IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)

Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**

Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1981

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

- ☐ Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- ☐ Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- ☐ Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- ☐ Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- ☐ Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- ☐ Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- ☐ Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- ☐ Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- ☐ Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion
along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la
distortion le long de la marge intérieure
- ☐ Blank leaves added during restoration may
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these
have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont
pas été filmées.
- ☒ Additional comments:/
Commentaires supplémentaires:

Irregular Paging :
[1] - 110, 139-147

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough/
Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- ☐ Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- ☐ Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to
ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à
obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	12X	14X	16X	18X	20X	22X	24X	26X	28X	30X	32X
						✓					

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

Entomology Research Library
Agriculture Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol ➡ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Bibliothèque de recherche entomologique
Agriculture Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole ➡ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

UN

BIBLIO

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

No. 35.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE OF THE DESCRIBED TRANSFORMATIONS
OF NORTH AMERICAN LEPIDOPTERA.

BY

HENRY EDWARDS.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1889.

LIBRARY
ENTOMOLOGICAL BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF

ADVERTISEMENT.

The present publication (Bulletin No. 35) is the forty-sixth of a series of papers intended to illustrate the collections belonging to the United States, and constituting the National Museum, of which the Smithsonian Institution was placed in charge by the act of Congress of August 10, 1846.

The publications of the National Museum consist of two series—the Bulletins, of which this is No. 35, in continuous series, and the Proceedings, of which the eleventh volume is now in press.

The volumes of Proceedings are printed, signature by signature, each issue having its own date, and a small edition of each signature is distributed to libraries promptly after its publication.

Full lists of the publications of the Museum may be found in the current catalogues of the publications of the Smithsonian Institution.

Papers intended for publication in the Proceedings and Bulletins of the National Museum are referred to the Committee on Publications, consisting of the following members: T. H. Bean, A. Howard Clark (editor), Otis T. Mason, John Murdoch, Leonhard Stejneger, Frederick W. True, and Lester F. Ward.

S. P. LANGLEY,

Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Washington, January 23, 1889.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
DESCRIBED TRANSFORMATIONS
OF
NORTH AMERICAN LEPIDOPTERA.

BY
HENRY EDWARDS.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1889.

OV81
.6E26

443

PREFACE.

I believe that the present Catalogue will supply a want that has long been felt by many entomologists, and though it may be far from perfect, it will, I trust, be acceptable to the students of the earlier stages of North American Lepidoptera. In its compilation I have occupied a good portion of the spare time at my command for three years past, and have carefully examined every publication that has been accessible to me. I know that many references may possibly have been omitted, the works in which they occur not being within my reach, but I trust that few if any *species* have been overlooked altogether. Should such be the case, however, I shall be greatly indebted to my entomological friends if they will point them out to me, as it is my intention to issue a supplement to this list once a year, and thus keep up with the knowledge of what descriptions have been recorded. In the nomenclature I have followed the catalogue of W. H. Edwards in the *Diurnæ*; Grote's Check List (1882) in the *Macro-Lepidoptera*; Professor Fernald in the *Tortricidæ*; Stainton, Clemens, and Chambers in the *Tineidæ*; and Lord Walsingham in the *Pterophoridae*. Of the two latter families no catalogue of our species exists, and I therefore ask for indulgence should any errors in the sequence of the genera or otherwise be detected. It has been my aim to make the references as clear but at the same time as brief as possible, and I have, as will be seen, arranged all descriptions according to the date of their publication. When the words (quotes Harris, *e. g.*) occur after the name of the describer, it will be understood that the *text* of the description has been used; but when the words (*after* Riley or Abb. Sm., etc.) are found, it will mean that the *drawing* or *engraving* has been borrowed from these authors. In all the species, where known to me, the food-plant has been given, except in the case of the *Arctiæ* and in *Agrotis*, the former being almost general feeders, and the latter living chiefly on grasses and low herbaceous plants. If a reference is followed by the word (brief), it signifies that the same is but a mere mention, often perhaps only a food-plant, but it has been deemed advisable to include such notices. In the appendix are a few species not referable to any known insects, and I have added a short list of some papers which may be of value to the students of transformations. I should like also to call attention to the admirable "life histories" by Messrs. Riley, French, Edwards, Saunders, Packard, H. H. Clark, and others, which are scattered through Entomological Reports, both State and National, the Canadian Entomologist, "Papilio," "Entomologica Americana," and kindred publications, papers which may advantageously be studied by future

describers as models of style and accuracy. I desire to tender my warmest thanks to Professor Riley, Mr. S. H. Scudder, Mr. J. B. Smith, Mr. W. H. Edwards, and Mr. W. Beutenmüller for much valuable aid, both in the loan of publications and the copying of references, thus greatly assisting me in my task.

I earnestly hope that the publication of this catalogue will be the means of inducing observers to take a wider and more extended interest in the preparatory stages, and to place as early as possible upon record the results of their studies. It will be readily seen that though, up to the end of the *Berytoidæ*, a good deal has already been done, the knowledge of the transformations of the *Noctuidæ* and succeeding families is slight indeed, and it is to these groups that attention is especially directed. Should this list be instrumental in adding to our information regarding the many species of Lepidoptera, of whose earlier stages we now know so little, my labor will be rewarded, and the many hours passed in its preparation will not have been occupied in vain.

HENRY EDWARDS

NUMBER OF SPECIES OF WHICH EARLIER STAGES ARE RECORDED IN THIS CATALOGUE.

NAME.	No. of species.
Rhopalocera.....	180
Sphingidae.....	55
Egeriidae.....	16
Zygaenidae.....	13
Bombyces.....	178
Noctuidae.....	188
Geometridae.....	101
Pyralidae.....	39
Tortricidae.....	61
Tineidae.....	222
Pterophoridae.....	16
Total.....	1,069

PRINCIPAL AUTHORS AND PUBLICATIONS QUOTED.

- ACADEMY NAT. SCIENCES, PHILA., Proc.
 ARBOT AND SMITH. Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia.
 AMERICAN ENTOM. SOC., Transactions of.
 AMERICAN ENTOMOLOGIST.
 AMERICAN ASSOC. ADV. SCI., Proceedings of.
 AMERICAN NATURALIST.
 BALLARD, MRS. J. P. Insect Lives.
 BETHUNE, C. J. S. Papers in Canad. Entom.
 Reports Entom. Soc. Ontario.
 BOISDUVAL, DR. J. A. Lepidoptera de la Californie.
 Species General, Rhopalocera.
 Species General, Heterocera.
 BOISDUVAL, DR., AND J. LECONTE. Hist. Lepid. N. America.
 BOSTON SOC. NAT. HISTORY., Proc.
 BROOKLYN ENTOM. SOC., Bulletin of.
 BUFFALO SOC. NAT. HIST., Bulletin of.
 CALIFORNIA ACAD. SCIENCES, Proc. of, vols. 1-6.
 CANADIAN ENTOMOLOGIST, vols. 1-21.
 CHAPMAN, A. W. Papers in Canadian Entomologist.
 CHENU-LUCAS--DEMARETS. Encyc. Hist. Nat., vols. 1-2.
 CLEMENS BRACKENRIDGE. Tineidae of N. Amer., (edit. Statuton.)
 Papers in Proc. Am. Entom. Soc.
 COMSTOCK, J. H. Rept. Entomologist, U. S. Dept. Agr., 1879-'80.
 Report on Cotton Insects.
 Insects Injurious to Sugar Cane.
 COOK, A. J. Papers in Michigan Reports.
 COQUILLETT, D. W. Papers in Trans. Dept. Agr., Illinois.
 Papers in Papilio.
 CURTIS, JOHN. British Entomology.
 CUTINO, HIRAN, M. D. Pests of Farm. N. Hamp. Bd. Agr.
 DAVENPORT ACAD. NAT. SCIENCES, Proceedings of, vols. 1-5.
 DUNCAN, JAMES. Naturalists' Library. (Editor.)
 DRURY, DR. Illustr. Exotic Entomology, (Westwood edit.)
 EDWARDS, HENRY. Papers in Proc. Cal. Acad. Sciences.
 Papers in Papilio.
 Papers in Entomologica Americana.
 Kingsley's Standard Natural History, vol. 2.
 EDWARDS, WM. H. Papers in Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila.
 Papers in Trans. Am. Entom. Soc.
 Papers in Canadian Entom.
 Papers in Papilio.
 Butterflies of N. America, series 1, 2, 3.
 ELWES, H. J. Papers in Proc. Zoolog. Soc. London.
 EMMONS, E. Natural Hist. N. York, Entom.
 ENTOMOLOGICA AMERICANA, vols. 1-4.
 ENTOMOLOGICAL SOC. PHILA., Proc. of, vols. 1-6.
 ENTOM. MONATSCH, (Wien,) vols. 1-8.
 FERNALD, C. H. Papers in Canadian Entom.
 Papers in Papilio.
 Kingsley's Standard Natural History, vol. 2.
 Butterflies of Maine.
 Sphingidae of N. England.
 FIELD AND FOREST, (editor, C. R. Dodge.)
 FIGUIER, L. The Insect World. (Transl.)
 FITCH, ASA. Reports on Insects of N. York, vols. 1-14.
 Papers in Trans. N. Y. State Agr. Soc.
 FLETCHER, J. Repts. Entom. Ontario.
 Trip to Nepigon, 1888.
 FRENCH, G. H. Butterflies of Eastern U. States.
 Papers in Canad. Entom.
 Papers in Papilio.
 FYLES, T. W. Papers in Canad. Entom.
 GAYLORD, W. Report in Trans. N. Y. State Agr. Soc.
 GLOVER, TOWNEND. Reports of Entomologist U. S. Dept. Agr.
 GOODELL, L. W. Papers in Papilio and Canad. Entom.
 GOSSE, P. H. Canadian Naturalist.
 Letters from Alabama.
 GROTE, AUG. R. Papers in Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila.
 Papers in Canad. Entomol.
 Papers in N. American Entomologist.
 Papers in Papilio.
 GUNDLACH, JUAN. Entomologia Cubana.
 HARRIS, THADDEUS W. Insects Injurious to Vegetation.
 Papers in Trans. N. Y. State Agr. Soc., etc.
 Entomological Correspondence.
 HERRARD, H. G. Insects affecting the Orange.
 HUMPHREYS, NOEL. Genera of British Moths.
 ILLINOIS, Trans. Dept. Agriculture of, Trans. State Agr. Soc. of.

- INSECT LIFE.** Vol. 1, (U. S. Entomologist and his assistants).
- IOWA.** Trans. Horticult. Soc. of.
- JAEGER, B.** Life of N. American Insects.
- KANSAS.** Trans. Kansas Acad. Sciences.
Agricultural Reports of.
- KENTUCKY.** Bureau of Agriculture.
- KIRBY, W. F.** Europ. Butt. and Moths.
- KOLLAR, V.** Injurious Insects. (London edition.)
- LINTNER, J. A.** Papers in N. Y. State Cab. N. History.
Papers in Trans. N. Y. State Agr. Soc.
Papers in Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila.
Papers in Trans. Amer. Entom. Soc.
Papers in Canadian Entomologist.
Papers in Papilio.
Repts. N. Y. State Entom.
- MAINE.** Repts. Board Agriculture.
- MANN, B. PICKMAN.** Papers in Psyche.
- MASSACHUSETTS.** Repts. Board Agriculture.
- MEAD, THEODORE L.** Dhruv. Lepid. Wheeler's Geol. Survey.
- MICHIGAN.** Repts. State Board Agriculture.
- MIDDLETON, MISS NETTIE.** Repts. Dept. Agr., Illinois.
- MINNESOTA.** Statistics of.
- MINOT, C. J.** Papers in Amer. Naturalist.
- MISSOURI.** Reports on Noxious and Beneficial Insects, (Riley.)
Agricultural Reports.
- MORRIS, REV. J. G.** Synopsis N. American Lepid.
- NEW JERSEY.** Agricultural Reports of.
- NEW YORK.** Trans. State Agr. Soc.
State Cabinet N. History.
- NEWMAN, EDWARD.** British Moths.
- NORTH CAROLINA.** Agricultural Reports.
Reports Agric. Experim. Station.
- ONTARIO.** Reports Entom. Soc. of.
- OTTAWA.** Trans. Field Nats. Club, vols. 1-3.
- OTTAWA NATURALIST,** vols. 1-3.
- PACKARD, ALPHEUS S.** Guide to Study of Insects.
Injurious Insects, new and little known.
Notes on Zygaenidae.
Injurious Insects of the West, (Hayden's Reports.)
Half-hours with Insects.
Monograph of the Geometrid Moths.
Insects Injurious to Forest and Shade-trees.
- PAPILIO,** (edit. Hy. Edwards and E. M. Aaron,) vols. 1-4.
- PEALE, TITIAN.** Lepidoptera Americana.
- PENNSYLVANIA.** Agr. Reports of.
- POEY, FELIPPE.** Cent. Lepid. Cubana.
- PRACTICAL ENTOMOLOGIST,** (edit. H. D. Walsh.)
- PSYCHE,** (edit. B. P. Mann,) vols. 1-3.
- RATHVON, S. S.** Rept. Agr. Penna.
- RATZBURG, J.** Die Forst-insecten.
- RILEY, C. V.** Repts. Insects, Missouri.
Papers in Trans. Am. Entom. Soc.
Papers in Canad. Entomologist.
Papers in Papilio.
- SAUNDERS, WM.** Insects Injurious to Fruits.
Papers in Canad. Entom.
- SAY, THOMAS.** N. American Entom.
- SCHAUS, WM., JR.** Papers in Papilio, etc.
- SCUDDER, SAM'L H.** Papers in Proc. Boston N. Hist. Soc.
Papers in Canad. Entom.
Butterflies, their structure, etc.
- SILK MANUFACTURE,** Treatise on, Lardner's Cyclo-pedia.
- SMITH, JOHN B.** Monograph of Sphingidae.
- STANTON, H. T.** British Butterflies and Moths.
- STEPHENS, J. F.** Illustrations Brit. Entom.
- STRECKER, HERMAN.** Lepidoptera, Rhop. et Heter.
- STRETCH, R. H.** Zygaenide and Bombycide N. Amer.
- TENNEY, SANBORN.** Manual of Zoology.
- TRENTON, (N. J.)** Trans. N. Hist. Soc. of.
- THOMAS, CYRUS.** Papers in Illinois Reports.
- VERMONT.** Repts. State Bd. Agr.
- VIRGINIA.** Agric. Repts. of.
- WALSINGHAM, THOMAS, LORD.** Pterophoridae of Cal. and Oreg.
N. Amer. Tortricidae Heteroc. B. Mns.
Papers in Trans. Entom. Soc. London.
- WESTWOOD, J. O.** Introd. Mod. Class. Insects.
(Edit. by.) Drury's Exot. Entom.
Introd. Entom.
- WISCONSIN.** Trans. Agr. Soc.
- WOOD, REV. J. G.** Natural Hist., vol. 2, (Entom.)
Insects at Home.
Insects Abroad.

,) vols.

Hist.

yclo-

r.
ner.

and

ERRATA.

Page 17, line 10 from top—read *Astragalus*, *Crotalaria* for *Astragalus crotalaria*.

Page 20, line 19 from top—read *Argynnis* for *Argynis*.

Page 2', line 13 from top and line 27 from bottom—read *Castilleia* for *Castileja* and *Casteljaia*.

Page 45, line 7 from top—read *Ulmus americana* for *Ulmus americanus*.

Page 58, line 21 from top—read *Enothera* for *Aenothera*.

Page 61, line 6 from top—read *Asclepias tuberosa* for *Asclepias tuberosum*.

Page 64, line 3 from top—read *Quercus* for *Quereus*.

Page 67, top line—read *Thyridopteryx* for *Thyridoptery*.

Page 94, line 22 from top—read *Cruciferae* for *Cruciferæ*.

Page 94, line 27 from top—read *Anarta* for *Ararta*.

Page 109, line 1 from bottom—read *Fuchsia* for *Fuschia*.

Page 112, line 1 from bottom—read *Oxycoccus* for *Oecycoccus*.

DESCRIBED TRANSFORMATIONS OF NORTH AMERICAN LEPIDOPTERA.

RHOPALOCERA.

Papilio ajax. L. (and vars.)

1797. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 4.
 1833. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pp. 4-8, pl. 1-2.
 1836. Larva. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, pp. 257-259.
 1859. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 51.
 1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 209.
 1871. Life hist., (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 1st series, pl. Papilio, 1, 2, 3.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dep't Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 74.
 1884. Larva, (figs.) *Dr. A. Gruber*. Jena. Zeitschr. Nat. Copied in Papilio, vol. 4, p. 88.
 1886. Life hist., (condensed.) *G. H. French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 85.
 FOOD PLANT. *Asimina triloba*. (Pawpaw.)

Papilio philenor. Fab.

1797. Larva. *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 3.
 1833. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 29, pl. 11.
 1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 325.
 1837. Larva, chrys. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 21.
 1861. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 6.
 1861. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 209.
 1869. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 273.
 1870. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 116.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.
 1874. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder*. Geology N. Hampshire, pl. A.
 1875. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 152.
 1877. Larva. *G. H. French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 136.
 1880. Larva, (figs.) *D. W. Coquillett*, (quotes Riley.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 164.
 1880. Larva, (figs.) *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 73.
 1880. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *W. Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 37.
 1881. Life hist. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 9.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *S. H. Scudder*. Butterflies, their structure, etc., p. 22.
 1884. Larva, (figs.) *Dr. A. Gruber*. Jena Zeitschr. Nat. Copied in Papilio, vol. 4, p. 88.
 1886. Life history, (figs.) *G. H. French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 88.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Aristolochia*.

Papilio zolicaon. Bdv.

1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 163.
 1875. Larva, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Papilio, 6.
 1884. Life hist. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 4, p. 162.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Umbelliferae*.

Papilio brevicauda. Saund.

1873. Egg, young larva, (figs.) *H. Strecker*, (quotes Couper in lit.) *Rhopal. et Heteroc.*, pp. 49-69, pl. 8.
 1875. Egg, larva (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. Papilio, 8.
 1880. Life hist., (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, part 9, pl. Papilio, 8.
 1883. Larva. *P. H. Gosse*, in *Journal from 1832 to 1835*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 15, p. 45.
 1884. Larva, (brief.) *Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.* Copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 86.
 1885. Egg, larva. *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes Couper in lit.) *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Umbelliferae*.

Papilio machaon. L. var. *alaska*. Seud.

1884. Larva, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. 14.

FOOD PLANT. Species of *Umbelliferae*.

Papilio oregonia. Edw.

1882. Larva, chrysalis. *R. H. Stretch*. *Papilio*, vol. 2, p. 120.

FOOD PLANT. "Wild parsnip."

Papilio asterias. Tab.

1833. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Boisduval—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 14, pl. 4.
 1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisduval*. *Spec. Gener. Diurnæ*, vol. 1, p. 333.
 1841. Life history, (brief.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 212.
 1852. Life history, (brief.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 231.
 1857. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Anonymous*. *Canad. Nat. and Geolog.*, vol. 2, p. 222.
 1861. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 6.
 1832. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 263, pl. 4.
 1864. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. *Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila.*, vol. 3, p. 51.
 1864. Larva, (fig.) *Jaeger*. *Life N. Amer. Ins.*, p. 208.
 1867. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *Sanborn Tenney*. *Manual of Zoology*, figs. 281, 282.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 270.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, vol. 5, p. 164.
 1876. Larva. *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 38.
 1877. Larva. *Packard*. *Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept.*, p. 765.
 1877. Larva. *G. H. French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 137.
 1878. Larva, chrys. *Dewitz*. *Zeitsch. gesamt. natur.*
 1878. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *H. Dewitz*. *Weigemann Archiv. Naturgesch.*, p. 4, pl. 1.
 1879. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Mrs. J. P. Ballard*. *Insect Lives*, p. 32.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., App.*, vol. 18, p. 74.
 1880. Larva. *D. W. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, App., p. 173.
 1881. Larva, (figs.) *S. H. Scudder*. *Butterflies, their structure, etc.*, p. 24.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrys. *C. H. Fernald*. *Butterflies of Maine*, p. 22.
 1884. Larva. *Dr. A. Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.* Copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 84.
 1886. Life hist., (figs.) *H. French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 92.

FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Umbelliferae*.

Papilio troilus. L.

1797. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith*, (as *P. ilioneus*.) *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, pl. 2.
 1833. Larva. *Boisduval—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 26, pl. 10.
 1836. Larva. *Boisduval*. *Spec. Gener. Diurnæ*, vol. 1, p. 335.

1857. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Anonymous*. *Canad. Nat. and Geolog.*, vol. 2, p. 312.

1861. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 5.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 266.

1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. *Life N. Amer. Ins.*, p. 209.

1869. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 73.

1869. Larva, stages of. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 271, pl. 2 and 4.

1877. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 138.

1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, App., p. 74.

1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. *Entom. Cnbaana*, p. 136.

1881. Chrysalis, (figs.) *Seudder*. *Butterflies, their structure, etc.*, p. 44, pl. 60.

1884. Larva. *Dr. A. Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.* Copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 87.

1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 93.

FOOD PLANTS. *Laurus*, *Sassafras*.

Papilio palamedes. *Drury*.

1833. Larva. *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 17, pl. 5.

1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisdural*. *Spec. Gener. Diurnæ*, vol. 1, p. 338.

1837. Larva. *Westwood*, (quotes Bois.) *Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 36.

1861. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 7.

1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. *Life N. Amer. Ins.*, p. 210.

1881. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 13, p. 119.

1886. Life hist., (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 95.

FOOD PLANTS. *Laurus*, *Citrus*.

Papilio turnus. *L.*

1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 19, pl. 7.

1836. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisdural*. *Spec. Gener. Diurnæ*, vol. 1, p. 339.

1840. Larval stages, chrysalis. *P. H. Gosse*. *Canad. Naturalist*, pp. 249, 293.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. *3d Rept. Ins. N. York*, p. 341.

1857. Larva, chrysalis. *Anonymous*. *Canad. Nat. and Geolog.*, vol. 2, p. 223.

1861. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 2.

1862. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 268.

1863. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. *Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila.*, vol. 1, p. 352.

1863. Chrysalis. *J. A. Lintner*. *Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila.*, vol. 3, p. 51.

1869. Egg, larval stages. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, pp. 51, 74.

1873. Life hist., (brief.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 21.

1874. Life history. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 6, p. 2.

1876. Larva. *G. H. Perkins*. *2d Rept. Vermont State Board Agric.*, p. 589.

1877. Life hist., (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Papilio*, 3.

1877. Larva. *Packard*. *Half-hours with Insects*, p. 180.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 139.

1879. Larva, (figs., brief.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 73, fig. 4.

1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, p. 74.

1880. Larva. *D. W. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, p. 173.

1883. Egg, larval stages, chrysalis (figs.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Injur. Fruits*, p. 83.

1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis (figs.) *Fernald*. *Butt. of Maine*, p. 24.

1884. Larva. *Dr. A. Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.* Copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 86.

1886. Life history, (figs. larva and chrys.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 100.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Cerasus*, *Liriodendron*.

Papilio turnus, dim. form, *glaucus*, *L.*

1833. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 22, pl. 9.

1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 336.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Inj. Ins. N. York, p. 376.
 1859. Larva, (brief.) *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 123.
 1877. Young larva, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Papilio, 4.

1881. Egg, (fig'd.) *Scudder*. Butterflies, their structure etc., p. 7.

Papilio eurymedon. Bois.

1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Titian Peale*. Lep. Americana, pl. 1.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 164.
 1874. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Papilio, 1.

FOOD PLANT. *Rhamnus californicus*.

Papilio rutulus. Bdv.

1870. Larva, chrysalis. *S. H. Scudder*. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 19, p. 221. (Printed as *P. eurymedon* in error.)
 1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 165.
 1878. Larva. *T. L. Mead*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 180.
 1882. Larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 112.
 1883. Larval stages. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 2.
 1885. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. 12, 13.

FOOD PLANTS. *Alnus viridis*, *Salix* sp.

Papilio daunus. Bdv.

1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Titian Peale*. Lep. Americana, pl. 1.
 1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 325.
 1883. Larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 2.
 1884. Larva. *W. Schaus, jr.* Papilio, vol. 4, p. 100.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Cerasus*.

Papilio pilumaus. Bdv.

1884. Larva, chrysalis. *W. Schaus, jr.* Papilio, vol. 4, p. 100.

FOOD PLANT. "Feeds on Laurel."

Papilio cressphontes. Cram.

1833. Larva. —*Boisduval*—*Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 31, pl. 12, 13, (as *P. thoas*.)
 1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 356.
 1859. Larva. *P. H. Gosse*, (quotes Bois.) Letters from Alabama, p. 170, (as *P. thoas*.)
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.—*Lec.*) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 8.
 1877. Larva. *G. H. French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 140.
 1878. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 61.
 1878. Larva. *J. Boll*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 154.
 1880. Larval stages. *G. H. French*. 6th Ann. Rept. S. Ill. Normal Univ., p. 43.
 1880. Larva. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 41.
 1880. Larva. *W. H. Ashmead*. Insects Injurious to the Orange, p. 47.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 75.
 1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 132.
 1881. Life history. *G. H. French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 177.
 1883. Egg, young larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, p. 234.
 1883. Larva. *A. H. Maudt*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 26.
 1883. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *N. Coleman*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 43.
 1883. Life hist., (brief) (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Injur. to Fruits, p. 377.
 1885. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Hubbard*. Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 137.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *G. H. French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 103.

FOOD PLANTS. *Ptelea*, *Dictamnus*, *Citrus*, etc.

Papilio polydamas. L.1836. Larva. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 321.1861. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Boisduval*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 13.1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 210.1878. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *H. Dewitz*. Wiegmann Archiv. Naturgesch., p. 2, fig. 1.1878. Larva, chrys. *Dewitz*. Zeitsch. gesament. natur.1879. Larva, chrys. *Dewitz*. Zeitsch. gesament. natur.1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 121.FOOD PLANT. *Aristolochia*.**Parnassius clodius.** Men.1879. Egg, young larva. *W. H. Edwards*, (as *P. Balduv.*) Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 142.1885. Egg, young larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 64.1886. Egg, larva. *H. J. Elwes*, (quotes *Edw.*) Proc. Zoöl. Soc. London, Jan., p. 51.FOOD PLANTS. *Sedum*, *Saxifraga*.**Parnassius smintheus.** Dby. and Hew.1872. Egg, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 1st series, pl. 3 of *Parnassius*.1875. Egg, young larva. *T. L. Mead*. Rept. on Lep. of Wheeler Exped'n. Geolog. Survey, vol. 5, p. 743.1876. Egg, young larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 141.1883. Egg, larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 158.1885. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 61.1886. Egg, young larva. *H. J. Elwes*, (quotes *Edw.*) Proc. Zoöl. Soc. London, p. 23.FOOD PLANTS. *Sedum*, *Saxifraga*.**Parnassius behrii.** Edw.1878. Larval stages. *T. L. Mead*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 181.FOOD PLANT. *Sedum*.**Neophasia menapia.** Felder.1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc. vol. 5, p. 165.1882. Egg, larva. *R. H. Stretch*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 103.FOOD PLANTS. *Pinus ponderosa*, *P. contorta*, *Abies balsamii*.**Pieris monuste.** L.1833. Larva. *Boisduval—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 43, pl. 16.1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 497.1861. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes *Bois. and Lec.*) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 17.1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 101.1883. Egg, larva, chrys., (fig.) *Riley*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 117-118, pl. 10, fig. 1.1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *G. H. French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 107.FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Cruciferae*.**Pieris beckeri.** Edw.1878. Larva, chrysalis. *T. L. Mead*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 183.1883. Life hist., (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pt. 11, pl. 1 of *Pieris*.FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Cruciferae*.**Pieris sisymbrii.** Bdv.1878. Larva. *T. L. Mead*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 184.1883. Life hist., (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pt. 11, pl. 1 of *Pieris*.FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Cruciferae*.**Pieris protodice.** Bois.—Lec.1870. Life hist., (figs.) *C. F. Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 104.1870. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *Townsend Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 79.

1870. Larva, chrys. *C. I. Minot.* Amer. Entom. vol. 2, p. 77.
 1871. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *Bethune.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 425.
 1873. Life hist. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 43.
 1874. Larva, chrys. *Hy. Edwards,* (quotes *C. I. Minot.*) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., vol. 5, p. 327.
 1877. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *G. H. French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 141.
 1877. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Packard.* Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 750.
 1879. Larval stages, (figs.) *Cyrus Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 17, Appendix, p. 25.
 1880. Larva, (fig'd.) *Miss N. Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 77.
 1880. Larva, (fig'd.) *D. W. Coquillett,* (quotes *Riley.*) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 178, App.
 1882. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 21.
 1882. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 1.
 1882. Larva, (fig'd.) *Saunders.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 14.
 1883. Egg, larva, chrys., (figs.) *Riley.* Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 114-115; pl. 10, figs. 2-4.
 1886. Life history, (condensed) (figs.) *G. H. French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 109.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Crucifera*, especially *Brassica*.

***Pieris napi.* Esper.**

1828. Larva, chrys. *Stephens.* Illust. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 1, p. 20.
 1836. Larva, chrys. *Boisdural.* Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 519.
 1859. Larva, chrys. *Edw. Newman.* Butt. Young England, p. 5.
 1886. Life history, (figs.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 11.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Crucifera*.

***Pieris oleracea.* Harris.**

1829. Larva. *Harris.* New England Farmer, vol. 7, p. 402. (Entom. Corres., p. 361, pl. 4.)
 1841. Larva, chrys. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 214.
 1850. Larva. *Harris.* Agassiz' Lake Superior, p. 386.
 1852. Life history, (brief.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 233.
 1854. Larva. *Emmons.* Natural Hist. N. York. Agriculture, vol. 5, p. 205.
 1857. Egg, larva, (brief.) *Anonymous.* Canad. Nat. and Geolog., vol. 2, p. 347.
 1862. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 270.
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner.* Proc. Entom. Soc. Phila., vol. 3, p. 54.
 1869. Life history. *Fitch.* 13th Rept. Ins. N. Y., p. 531.
 1869. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Harris.* Entom. Corres., pl. 4.
 1870. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *Townsend Glover.* Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 79.
 1870. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *C. F. Riley.* 2d Missouri Rept., p. 105.
 1871. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Bethune.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 424.
 1873. Life history, (fig'd.) *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 37.
 1877. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Packard.* Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 746.
 1877. Larva, (fig'd.) *Packard.* Half Hours with Insects, p. 52.
 1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 143.
 1880. Larva, (fig'd.) *Miss N. Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 77, App.
 1881. Egg, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder,* (after *Riley.*) Butterflies, their structure, etc., p. 165.
 1883. Egg, larva, (fig'd.) *Riley.* U. S. Agr. Rept., p. 108, pl. 1.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Fernald.* Butt. of Maine, p. 25.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Crucifera*.

***Pieris rapæ.* L.**

1828. Larva, chrys., (brief.) *Stephens.* Ill. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 1, p. 19.
 1836. Larva, chrys. *h. Lucal.* Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 520.
 1837. Larva, chrys. *Kollar.* Inj. Insects (London's edit.), p. 150.
 1842. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *Curtis.* Jour. Royal Agr. Soc. England, p. 312.
 1856. Larva, chrys. *Chenu—Lucas.* Encyc. Natur. Papillons, p. 50.

1859. Larva, chrys. *Edw. Newman*. Butt. Young England, p. 5.
 1869. Life history. *Fitch*. 13th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 543.
 1870. Larva, ehrys., (figs.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 78, fig. 38.
 1870. Life history, (figs.) *C. F. Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 106.
 1871. Larva, (fig.) *Bethune*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 423.
 1872. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Townend Glover*. Rept. Entom. N. York State Agr. Assoc., p. 82, fig. 15.
 1873. Larva, (fig'd.) *A. J. Cook*. 12th Rept. Michigan Board Agr., p. 120, fig. 16.
 1873. Life history. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 42.
 1875. Egg, larva, ehrysalis, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 31.
 1877. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 145.
 1877. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 747.
 1877. Larva, (fig'd.) *Packard*. Half Hours with Insects, p. 54.
 1878. Egg, larva, ehrysalis, (fig'd.) *J. Stauffer*. Agr. Pennsylv.
 1879. Larva, (fig'd.) *Hiram Cutting*. Pests of Farmer, New Hampshire Board Agr., p. 34.
 1879. Larval stages. *Cyrus Thomas*, (quotes Curtis and others.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 17, pp. 10-25.
 1880. Larva, ehrysalis, (fig'd.) *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 77, App.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. W. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 179, App.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *Scudder*, (after Riley.) Butt., their structure, etc., p. 124, fig. 112.
 1882. Larva and chrysalis. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 2.
 1882. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *W. F. Kirby*. European Butt. and Moths, p. 8.
 1883. Egg, larva, chrys., (figs.) *Riley*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 108-113, pl. 1, figs. 1-1d.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Butt. of Maine, p. 27.
 1885. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Hy. Edwards*. Standard Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 495.
 1886. Life history, (figs.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 115.
 1887. Larva. *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Ent. Dept. Agr. Canada, p. 16.
 1888. Larva, (brief.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Ent. Bot. Dept. Agr. Canada, p. 16.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Cruciferae*.
Pieris occidentalis. Reakt.
 1888. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 162.
Anthocharis lanceolata. Bdv.
 1878. Larva. *T. L. Mead*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 183.
 FOOD PLANT. *Turritis glabra*.
Anthocharis ausoniedes. Bdv.
 1874. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes T. L. Mead in lit.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 326.
 1874. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes T. L. Mead in lit.) Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. 2 of *Anthocharis*.
 1885. Larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. of N. Amer., 2d series, pl. 13.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Cruciferae*.
Anthocharis hyantis. Edw.
 1878. Larva. *T. L. Mead*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 183.
Callidryas eubule. L.
 1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 5.
 1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Boisduval-Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 74, pl. 24.
 1836. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, pp. 614-615, pl. 2.
 1842. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural. Libr., vol. 21, p. 123.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Boisduval.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 26.
 1873. Larva, (brief.) *Butler*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Monogr. Callidryas, p. 14.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 115.

FOOD PLANT. *Cassia*.

Callidryas sennæ. L.

1725. Larva, chrysalis. *Sloan*. Hist. Jamaica, p. 212.
 1832. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Poey*. Cent. Lep. Cubana.
 1855. Larva, chrysalis. *Sepp*. Surinamsche Vluiders, 1, p. 19, (no Pap. Hyperici.)
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Butler*, (quotes Sloan.) Monogr. Callidryas, p. 17.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Butler*, (quotes Sepp.) Monogr. Callidryas, p. 16.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 123.

FOOD PLANT. *Cassia*.

Callidryas philea. L.

1873. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Butler*. Monogr. Callidryas, p. 22.
 1888. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 162.

Colias eurydice. Bdv.

1876. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 7, p. 61.
 1883. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, p. 224.

FOOD PLANT. *Amorpha californica*.

Colias cæsonia. Stoll.

1833. Larva. *Boisduval—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 67, pl. 22.
 1836. Larva. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnæ, vol. 1, p. 636.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.—Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 27.
 1874. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Boisduval.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 327.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 78, App.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 106.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 128.
 1888. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 21.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Trifolium*, *Amorpha*.

Colias meadii. Edw.

1839. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 21, p. 41.

Colias eurytheme. Bdv.

1869. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes J. K. Hayhurst.) Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, Colias No. 3.
 1872. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. Supplem. Notes to Butt. N. Amer.
 1878. Egg, larval stages, (figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, Colias No. 4.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 78, App.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *G. H. French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 131.
 FOOD PLANT. *Trifolium*.

Colias hagenii. Edw.

1883. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 163.

FOOD PLANT. *Trifolium*.

Colias philodice. Godt.

1857. Larva, (brief.) *Anonymous*. Canad. Nat. and Geolog., vol. 2, p. 318.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis, (fig'd.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 272.
 1869. Egg. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 54.
 1870. Larva. *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 116.
 1870. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 55.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 222.
 1874. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 27.
 1876. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, Colias No. 3.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 78, App.
 1881. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., pp. 8, 42, 116.
 1882. Life history, (brief.) *Saunders*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 48.

1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Butt. of Maine, p. 31.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 131.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Trifolium*, *Astragalus*.

Colias scudderii. Reak.

1872. Young larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., *Colias*, No. 8.

Colias alexandra. Edw.

1872. Egg. *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., Supplementary part.

Colias harfordii. (incl. *C. Barbara* ♀.)

1884. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 2.

FOOD PLANT. *Astragalus crotalaria*.

Terias nicippe. Cram.

1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Titian Peale*. Lep. Amer., pl. 8.
 1833. Larva. *Boisduval—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 55, pl. 20.
 1836. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnae, vol. 1, p. 654.
 1855. Larva, chrysalis. *Townsend Glover*. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 105.
 1856. Larva, chrysalis. *Chen—Lucas*. Entom. Nat. Hist. Papillons, p. 60.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.—Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 33.
 1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Bois.—Lec.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc. vol. 5, p. 166.
 1880. Larva. *Miss N. Middleton*, (quotes Bois.—Lec.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 79, App.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 83.
 1881. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 61.
 1881. Chrysalis. *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 184.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 137.
 FOOD PLANT. *Cassia*.

Terias lisa. Bdv.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *Bois.—Lec.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 53, pl. 19.
 1836. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Rhopaloc., vol. 1, pl. 2, p. 662.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 34.
 1874. Larva, chrys, (brief.) *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Boisduval.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 327.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*, (quotes Bois.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, p. 79, Append.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 139.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Cassia*, *Trifolium*.

Terias delia. Cram.

1883. Larva. *Bois.—Lec.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 49, pl. 18.
 1836. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Diurnae, vol. 1, p. 664.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 35.
 1874. Larva, chrys, (brief.) *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Boisduval.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 327.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 140.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Cassia*, *Trifolium*.

Heliconia charitonia. L.

1850. Larva. *P. H. Gosse*. Note in Doubleday. Gen. Diur. Lep., vol. 1, p. 97.
 1879. Larva, chrysalis. *Dewitz*. Zeitsch. gesaunt. natur.
 1881. Larva. *W. H. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 209.
 1881. Larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 158.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 21.
 1882. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, part 10.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 142.
 FOOD PLANT. *Passiflora*.

Danaïa archippus. Latr.

1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 6.
 1828. Larva, chrys., (fig.) *Say*. Amer. Entom., vol. 3, pl. 54.
 1833. Larva, (col'd figs.) *T. Peale*. Lep. Americana, pl. 7.
 1833. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Bois.-Lec.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 137, pl. 40.
 1810. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *Westwood*. Intr. Mod. Class. Ins., vol. 2, p. 352.
 1851. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, pl. 38.
 1857. Larva, chrys., (fig.) *Anon.* Canad. Nat. and Geol., vol. 2, p. 351.
 1859. Larva, chrys. *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 185.
 1862. Larva, chrys. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 38.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 280.
 1869. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 75.
 1870. Egg, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 148.
 1871. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 144.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 166.
 1873. Life history. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 4.
 1876. Life history, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 119.
 1878. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 176.
 1878. Larva, chrys. *H. Dewitz*. Wiegmann Archiv. Naturgesch., p. 9, pl. 1.
 1878. Larva, chrysalis. *Dewitz*. Zeitsch. gesament. natur.
 1879. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *Mrs. I. P. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 24.
 1879. Larva, chrys. *Dewitz*. Zeitsch. gesament. natur.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 161.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 80.
 1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 23.
 1881. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., pp. 10, 18, figs. 17, 18, 22.
 1881. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder*. Loc. cit., p. 44, fig. 61.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 35.
 1885. Larva, chrys. *Hy. Edwards*. Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 492.
 1886. Life history, (condensed,) (figs.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 144.
 1888. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Grote*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 74.
 1888. Larval stages, (fig.) *Lintner*. 4th Rept. N. Y. State Entom., p. 136.
 FOOD PLANT. *Asclepias*.

Danaïa berenice. Cram.

1833. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *Bois.-Lec.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 134, pl. 39.
 1862. Larva, chrys. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. N. Amer. Lep., p. 37.
 1874. Larva, chrys. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Boisduval.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 327.
 1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 25.
 1886. Larva, chrys. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 146.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Nerium*, *Asclepias*.

Agraulis vanillæ. Cr.

1769. Larva, chrys. *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 12.
 1833. Larva, chrys., (figs.) *Bois.-Lec.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 143, pl. 42.
 1855. Larva, chrysalis. *Townend Glover*. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 106.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., pp. 40, 41.
 1874. Larva, chrys. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Boisduval.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 327.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, App., p. 80.
 1880. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 122.
 1881. Larva, chrys. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 57.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 148.
 FOOD PLANT. *Passiflora*.

Argynnis idalia. Drury.

1875. Egg, young larva. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 151.
 1879. Life history, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 217.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Edw.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 162.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 81.
 1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 37.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 150.

Argynnis diana. Cram.

1872. Egg, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., Supplementary part.
 1874. Larva. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 121.
 1876. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. 7 of *Argynnis*.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 81.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 153.

Argynnis cybele. F.

1872. Egg. *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., supp. part.
 1872. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 4, p. 121.
 1874. Larva. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 121.
 1876. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. *Argynnis*, No. 7.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 81.
 1880. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 141.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 155.

Argynnis aphrodite. F.

1868. Larva, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes D. W. Beadle in lit.) Butt. N. Amer., 1st series, pl. *Argynnis*, No. 3.
 1874. Larva. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 121.
 1876. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. *Argynnis*, No. 7.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 81.

Argynnis hesperis. W. H. Edwards.

1888. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 67.

Argynnis edwardsii. Reakirt.

1888. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 3.

Argynnis alcestis. Edw.

1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 69.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 82.
 1886. Life history. *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 159.

Argynnis atlantis. Edw.

1868. Larva, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes C. H. Shurtleff in lit.) Butt. N. Amer., pl. *Argynnis*, No. 5.
 1869. Larva, chrysalis. *Packard.* Guide to Study of Ins., p. 252.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 82.
 1881. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 150.
 1886. Chrysalis, (fig.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 161.
 1888. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 3.

Argynnis eurynome. Edw.

1875. Egg, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. *Argynnis*, No. 1.

Argynnis egleis. Bois.

1879. Larva. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 53.
 1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 177.
 1880. Larva. *D. W. Coquillett*, (quotes Edwards.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 164.

Argynnis myrina. Cram.

1869. Life history. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 55.
 1869. Larva, chrysalis. *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Guide to Study of Ins.*, p. 254.
 1871. Larva, chrysa. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, vol. 5, p. 328.
 1875. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 7, p. 189.
 1876. Life history, (additional notes.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 8, p. 161.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 82.
 1880. Larva. *D. W. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 161.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*. *Butt.*, their structure, etc., p. 8.
 1881. Larval stages, (fig.) *Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.*, copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 91.
 1881. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 41.
 1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 162.

Argynnis montinus. Send.

1874. Life history, (figs.) *Scudder*. *Geology N. Hampsh.*, pl. 1.

Argynnis bellona. Fab.

1871. Egg. *Scudder*. *Rept. Peabody Acad. Sc.*, p. 49.
 1872. Life history. *Scudder*. *Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 6, p. 513.
 1880. Life history, (notes on.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 134.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 83.
 1880. Larva. *D. W. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 183.
 1881. Larva. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 41.
 1888. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 162.

FOOD PLANTS (of all the species of *Argynnis*). *Viola* of various species.

Euptoieta claudia. Cram.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Bois.-Lec.* *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 153, pl. 41.
 1855. Larva, chrysalis. *Townsend Glover*. *Trans. N. Y. State Agr. Soc.*, p. 105.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes *Bois.-Lec.*) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 44.
 1870. Larva. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 163.
 1875. Egg, larva. *T. L. Mead*. *Rept. Lepid. Wheeler Survey*, vol. 5, p. 751.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 80.
 1880. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 231.
 1884. Larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*, (quotes *W. H. Edwards*.) *Butt. Maine*, p. 43.
 1886. Life history, (brief.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 166.

FOOD PLANTS. *Viola*, *Pussiflora*, *Sedum*, *Desmodium*, *Portulaca*.

Melitæa phaeton. Drury.

1868. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Packard*. *Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 2, p. 219.
 1869. Egg, larval stages. *Lintner*. 23d *Rept. N. York State Cab. Nat. Hist.*, pp. 154-157.
 1871. Egg. *Scudder*. *Rept. Peabody Acad. Sc.*, p. 51.
 1875. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 7, p. 150.
 1875. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Melitæa*, No. 1.
 1877. Larva. *Scudder*. *Psyche*, vol. 1, p. 18.
 1877. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *Packard*. *Half hours with Insects*.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 83.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*. *Butt.*, their structure etc., p. 9.
 1881. Web and nest. *Scudder*, (quotes *Edwards*.) *Butt.*, their structure, etc., p. 106.
 1884. Larva—notes on. *W. H. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 68.
 1884. Larval stages, (figs.) *Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.*, p. 17, pl. 8.
 1884. Larval stages, (figs.) *Gruber*. *Loc. cit.* copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 87.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (fig.) *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 44.

1886. Life history, (figs.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 169.
FOOD PLANTS. *Chelonia glabra*, *Lonicera ciliata*.
Melitæa cooperi. Behr.
 1863. Larva. *Behr*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 3, p. 90.
Melitæa chalcon. Doub.-Hew.
 1863. Larva, chrysalis. *Behr*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 3, p. 89.
 1871. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., pl. Melitæa, No. 1.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 167.
 1883. Egg, larva. *W. G. Wright*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 123.
 1884. Larva and partial history. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 4, p. 63.
 1885. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 486.
FOOD PLANTS. *Mimulus*, *Castilleja*.
Melitæa nubigena. Behr.
 1875. Larva, chrysalis. *T. L. Mead*. Rept. Lep. Wheeler Survey, vol. 5, p. 758.
Melitæa baroni. Hy. Edw.
 1879. Larval stages. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 149.
 1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 129.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Edwards.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 163.
FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Scrophulariaceæ*.
Melitæa rubicunda. Hy. Edw.
 1885. Larval stages. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 155.
FOOD PLANT. *Scrophularia*.
Melitæa editha. Bois.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 167.
FOOD PLANTS. *Erodium cicutarium*, *Trifolium*, *Viola*.
Melitæa palla. Bois.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 167.
FOOD PLANT. *Casteleja breviflora*.
Melitæa harrisii. Seud.
 1877. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 165.
 1877. Larva. *Seudder*. Psyche, vol. 1, p. 18.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Edwards.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 162.
 1881. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Seudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 32.
 1881. Life history. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 170.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 170.
FOOD PLANT. *Diplopappus umbellatus*.
Melitæa minuta. Edw.
 1879. Chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 141.
Melitæa ismeria. Bois.-Lec.
NOTE.—There is still some doubt as to this species. I therefore give the references to its early stages.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Bois.-Lec.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 168, pl. 46.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Am., p. 50.
Phyciodes nycteis. Doub.-Hew.
 1869. Life history, (figs.) *Lintner*. 23d Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 158, pl. 8.
 1870. Larva. *W. H. Edwards*, (as *P. Harrisii*.) Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 163.
 1872. Egg. *Saunders*, (as *M. Harrisii*.) Canad. Entom., vol. 4, p. 161.
 1872. Larval stages. *Saunders*, (as *M. Harrisii*.) Loc. cit., p. 162.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. Entom. Contrib., No. 1, p. 26.
 1873. Larva. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 224.
 1874. Larva, chrysalis. *Riley*. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc., p. 108.
 1875. Larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 151.

1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 11, p. 101.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 83.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 165.
 1884. Life history. *Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.*, vol. 17, p. 478, pl. 8. Copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 90.
 1884. Life history, (brief.) *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 46.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 172.
 FOOD PLANTS. Species of *Helianthus* and *Actinomeris*.
- Phyciodes vesta**. Edw.
 1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 129.
- Phyciodes camillus**. Edw.
 1884. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 128.
 FOOD PLANT. *Aster* of various species.
- Phyciodes tharos**. Drury. (incl. vars.)
 1862. Chrysalis. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's ed., p. 290.
 1875. Life history. *T. L. Mead*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 7, p. 161.
 1877. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, pp. 1-51.
 1878. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Phyciodes*, No. 1.
 1878. Life history, (figs.) *Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.*, vol. 17, p. 477, pl. 8.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append. p. 83.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 163.
 1884. Larval stages. *Gruber*. *Jena Zeitschr. Nat.*, vol. 17, copied in *Papilio*, vol. 4, pp. 90-120.
 1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 48.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 178.
 FOOD PLANT. *Actinomeris helianthoides*.
- Phyciodes mylitta**. Edw.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, vol. 5, p. 167.
 1875. Larva, chrysalis. *T. L. Mead*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards*.) *Rept. Lep. Wheeler Exped.*, vol. 5, p. 764.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Carduus* (thistle) of various species.
- Phyciodes picta**. Edw.
 1884. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 163.
- Eresia texana**. Edw.
 1879. Larval stages, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.* vol. 11, p. 127.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes *Edwards*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 164.
- Synchlœ (Coatiantona) janais**. Drury.
 1883. Larva, chrysalis. *W. Schaus, jr.* *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 188.
 1888. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 161.
- Grapta interrogationis**. Fab. (includ. vars.)
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Bois.-Lec.*, (as *V. c-aureum*.) *Hist. Lepid. N. Amer.*, p. 192, pl. 51.
 1840. Larva, chrysalis. *P. H. Gosse*. *Canad. Naturalist*, p. 280, (as *G. c-aureum*.)
 1841. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. *Inj. Ins. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 220.
 1852. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. *Inj. Ins. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 240.
 1854. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Emmons*. *Nat. Hist. N. York*, vol. 5, pl. 35.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's ed., p. 300.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes *Bois.-Lec.*) *S. n. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 54.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 280.
 1869. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 76.

1871. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Grapta, Nos. 4, 5.
 1877. Larva, chrysalis. *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden Rept., p. 774.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 152.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr., Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 84.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 161.
 1881. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 258.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Packard*, (quotes Saunders.) Ins. Inj. to Forest Trees, p. 65.
 1882. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 201.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 49.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 181.
 1886. Chrysalis, (fig.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 181.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Humulus, Ulmus, Urtica*.

Grapta comma. Harris, (incl. vars.)

1840. Larva, chrysalis. *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, pp. 221, 226, 280.
 1841. Chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 221.
 1852. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 211.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. Y., p. 432.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 1, p. 182.
 1862. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 301, pl. 1.
 1862. Chrysalis. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 54.
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 55.
 1871. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series., pl. Grapta, No. 2.
 1871. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*, (var. dryas.) Loc. cit., pl. Grapta, No. 3.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 152.
 1877. Larva. *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 774.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 84.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 163.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Packard*, (quotes W. H. Edwards.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 66.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 99.
 1882. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 189.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrys. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 51.
 1886. Life history. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 186.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Humulus, Ulmus, Urtica*.

Grapta satyrus. Edw.

1872. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes Stretch M. S.) Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Grapta, No. 6.
 1873. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Stretch, MS.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 168.
 1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Loc. cit., p. 168.
 1875. Larva. *C. W. Pearson*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 216.
 FOOD PLANT. *Urtica*.

Grapta rusticus. Edw.

1879. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Grapta, No. 3.

Grapta faunus. Edw.

1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 58.
 1875. Larva. *Caulfield*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 49.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 84.
 1881. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 42.
 1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 52.

1884. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Fernald*. Loc. cit., p. 52.
 1886. Larva. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 188.
 1886. Chrysalis, (fig.) *French*. Loc. cit., p. 188.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Grapta silvius*. Edw.**
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*, (as *G. zephyrus* in error.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 169.
 FOOD PLANT. *Azalca occidentalis*.
- Grapta zephyrus*. Edw.**
 1879. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. *Grapta*, No. 3.
- Grapta progné*. Cram.**
 1840. Larva, chrys. *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 249, (as *G. e-argenteum*.)
 1841. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 222.
 1852. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 242.
 1856. Larva, chrysalis. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 430.
 1862. Chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 301.
 1869. Larva, (brief.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 280.
 1871. Larva, chrysalis. *Le Baron*. 2d Illinois Rept., p. 59.
 1871. Egg. *Scudder*. Rept. Peabody Acad. Sc., p. 34.
 1871. Larva, (brief.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 376.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill, vol. 18, Append., p. 85.
 1880. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 9.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Fitch*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 66.
 1883. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 347.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 51.
 1886. Life history. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 191.
 FOOD PLANT. *Ribes* of various species.
- Grapta j. album*. Bois.-Lec.**
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 58.
 1884. Larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 55.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 193.
- Vanessa antiopa*. F.**
 1828. Larva, chrys., (brief.) *Stephens*. Ill. Brit. Entom., Illust., vol. 1, p. 15.
 1840. Larva, chrys. *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 294.
 1841. Larva, chrys. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 219.
 1842. Larva, (brief.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 6, p. 169.
 1852. Larva, chrys. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 238.
 1854. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 207, pl. 6.
 1855. Larva, chrys., (col'd figs.) *Westwood*. Brit. Butt., p. 50, pl. 7.
 1856. Larva, chrys. *Cheau—Lucas*. Eneye. Nat. Hist. Papillons, vol. 1, p. 103.
 1857. Larva, chrys., (brief.) *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt., Moths, vol. 1, p. 39.
 1859. Larva, chrys. *Edward Newman*. Butt. Young England, p. 9.
 1862. Larva, chrys., (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 297.
 1864. Larva, chrys. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 202.
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 59.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 280.
 1869. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 75.
 1871. Egg. *Scudder*. Rept. Peabody Acad. Sc., p. 40.
 1878. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 265.
 1879. Larva, chrysalis, (fig.) *Mrs. I. P. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 40.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 85.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 163.

1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 98.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder*. Loc. cit., p. 37.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 61.
 1882. Larva, chrysalis. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 12.
 1884. Egg, (fig.) *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 56.
 1884. Larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Loc. cit., p. 56.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 487.
 1886. Egg, (fig.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 191.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. Loc. cit., p. 194.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

***Vanessa californica*. Bois.**

1863. Larva, (brief.) *Behr*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 3, p. 123.
 1875. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 123.
 FOOD PLANT. *Ceanothus thyrsiflorus*.

***Vanessa milbertii*. Godt.**

1840. Larva. *F. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, pp. 107, 221.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 303.
 1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 2, p. 28.
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 61.
 1869. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 76.
 1873. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 170.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 85.
 1880. Larva. *Coyquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 161.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 99.
 1884. Larva. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 57.
 1885. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 181.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 195.
 FOOD PLANT. *Urtica*.

***Pyrameis atalanta*. L.**

1828. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Stephens*. Ill. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 1, p. 46.
 1842. Larva, (brief.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, Entom., vol. 6, p. 171.
 1855. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *Westwood*. Brit. Butt., p. 53, pl. 8.
 1856. Larva, chrysalis. *Chenu—Lucas*. Encyc. Nat. Hist. Papillons, vol. 1, p. 103.
 1857. Larva. *Stainton*. Man. Brit. Butt., vol. 1, p. 38.
 1859. Larva, chrysalis. *Edw. Newman*. Butt. Young England, p. 10.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 294.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 59.
 1864. Larva. *Jacger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 203.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 279.
 1873. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 169.
 1878. Larva. *Birch*. Entom. Month. Mag., vol. 13, p. 209.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 86.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 8.
 1881. Nest, (fig.) *Scudder*. Loc. cit., p. 109.
 1882. Larva, chrysalis. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 11.
 1882. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 229.
 1883. Life history, (cont'd.) *W. H. Edwards*. Loc. cit., vol. 15, p. 14.
 1884. Egg, (fig.) *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 58.
 1884. Larva. *Fernald*. Loc. cit., p. 58.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 197.
 1886. Egg, (fig.) *French*. Loc. cit.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Humulus*, *Bakmeria*, *Urtica*.

***Pyrameis huntera*. F.**

1797. Larva. *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *Bois—Lee*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 180, pl. 48.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois. and Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 60.
1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 293.
1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 63.
1869. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 105.
1873. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 170.
1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Bois.) Loc. cit., vol. 5, p. 170.
1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 86.
1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 153.
1884. Larva. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 58.
1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 198.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Gnaphalium*, *Antennaria*.

Pyrameis cardui. L.

1828. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Stephens*. Illust. Brit. Entom., Hanst., vol. 1, p. 47.
1842. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, Entom., vol. 6, p. 176.
1854. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York., vol. 5, pl. 46.
1855. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Westwood*. Brit. Butt., p. 55, pl. 8.
1856. Larva, chrysalis. *Chenu—Lucas*. Eneye. Nat. Hist. Papillons, vol. 1, p. 104.
1857. Larva. *Stainton*. Man. Brit. Butt., p. 37.
1859. Larva, chrysalis. *Edw. Newman*. Butt. Young England, p. 10.
1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 292.
1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 60.
1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Insects, p. 204.
1869. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 93.
1869. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 277, pl. 1.
1873. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*, (quotes Stainton.) Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 170.
1876. Larva. *Scudder*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 10, pp. 392, 602.
1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 87.
1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 153.
1881. Larva, (brief.) *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 40.
1882. Larva, chrys. *W. F. Kirby*. Enrop. Butt. and Moths, p. 13.
1884. Larva. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 59.
1886. Larva. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 200.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Cnicus*, *Carduus*, *Alliaria*, *Urtica*.

Pyrameis caryæ. Hübn.

1863. Larva, (brief.) *Behr*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 3, p. 125.
1874. Larval stages, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Loc. cit., vol. 5, p. 329.
- FOOD PLANT. *Lavatera assurgentiflora*.

Junonia cœnia. Hübn.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbott—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 8.
1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd fig.) *Bois—Lec*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 182, pl. 49.
1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 293.
1873. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 171.
1873. Chrysalis, (brief.) *Hy. Edwards*. Loc. cit., vol. 5, p. 171.
1880. Larva, (brief.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 40.
1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 87.
1884. Larva. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 60.
1886. Larva. *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 201.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Plantago*, *Gerardia*, *Antirrhinum*.

Limnitis ursula. Fab.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Bois—Lec*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 199, pl. 53.
1859. Larva, (brief.) *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 123.
1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.—Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Am., p. 65.
1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 283.

1869. Larva, chrysalis, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 276, pl. 1.
 1871. Larva. *Riley*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 52.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 151.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 87.
 1880. Larva. *Couillelt*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 162.
 1881. Larva stages. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 242.
 1883. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 218.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 207.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Vaccinium, Cerasus, Ribes, Quercus, Salix, etc.*

Limenitis arthemis. Drury, (incl. vars.)

1840. Larva, chrys. (figs.) *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, pp. 226, 221.
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Liutner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 62.
 1875. Larva. *T. L. Mead*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 163, (var. proserpina.)
 1875. Life history. *T. L. Mead*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 162.
 1877. Larva. *Scudder*. Psyche, vol. 1, p. 14.
 1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 221.
 1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 224, (var. proserpina.)
 1879. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Limenitis, No. 1.
 1881. Nest, (fig.) *Scudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 113.
 1881. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, p. 62.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 208.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Crataegus, Salix*.

Limenitis disippus. Godt.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Bois.-Lee*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 204, pl. 55.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 379.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 66.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 282.
 1864. Larva, chrysalis. *Liutner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 63.
 1869. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 94.
 1869. Larva, chrysalis. Amer. Entom., vol. 1, p. 193.
 1871. Larva. *Riley*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 52.
 1871. Egg, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 153.
 1871. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Riley*. Loc. cit., pp. 153-157.
 1874. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 46.
 1874. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., vol. 5, p. 330.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 151.
 1879. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 221.
 1881. Nest, (fig.) *Scudder*, (quotes Riley.) Butt., their structure, etc., p. 112.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder*, (quotes Riley.) Loc. cit., p. 10.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*, (quotes Riley.) Butt., their structure, etc., pp. 22, 45.
 1883. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, pp. 169, 170.
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Fernald*. Butt. Maine, pp. 63, 61.
 1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 211.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Loc. cit., p. 211.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Salix, Populus, etc.*

Limenitis eros. Edw.

1880. Larval stages, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 246.
 1883. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. Butt. N. Amer., 2d series, pl. Limenitis, No. 2.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 214.

Limenitis lorquini. Bois.

1869. Larva, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes Behr. in lit.) *Butt. N. Amer.*, pl. *Limenitis*, No. 3.

1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, vol. 5, p. 171.

1871. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Loc. cit.*, vol. 5, p. 330.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Heterochroa californica. Butler.

1873. Chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, vol. 5, p. 171.

1877. Larva, chrysalis. *Hy. Edwards*. *Loc. cit.*

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Apatura clyton. Bois.-Lee., (includ. vars.)

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Bois.-Lee.* *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 208, pl. 56.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 380.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 68.

1874. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Riley*. 6th Missouri Rept., pp. 140-150, (as *A. Herse*.)

1876. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Apatura*, No. 2.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 155.

1880. Egg, chrysalis, (figs.) *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 89.

1881. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*, (after *Riley*.) *Butt.*, their structure, etc., p. 262.

1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gaullach*. *Entom. Cubana*, p. 63, (as *Doxocopa Idyja*. Illn.)

1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *French*, (after *Riley*.) *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 219.

1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Loc. cit.*, p. 219.

FOOD PLANT. *Celtis occidentalis*.

Apatura flora. Edw.

1881. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 13, p. 81.

1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*, (quotes *W. H. Edwards*.) *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 222.

Apatura celtis. Bois.-Lee.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Bois.-Lee.* *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 210, pl. 57.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 69.

1874. Egg, (fig.) *Riley*, (as *A. lycaon*.) 6th Missouri Rept., pp. 137-150.

1871. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Riley*. *Loc. cit.*, pp. 137-150.

1875. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Apatura*, No. 1.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 155.

1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append. p., 88.

1881. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Scudder*. *Butt.*, their structure, etc., p. 263.

1886. Life history, (figs.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 216.

FOOD PLANT. *Celtis occidentalis*.

Apatura alicia. Edw.

1886. Larva, (brief.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Amer. Entom.*, vol. 1, 2d series, p. 206.

1880. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Psyche*, vol. 3, pp. 123-127.

Paphia troglodyta. Fab.

1870. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Report, pp. 125-128.

1871. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes *Hayhurst* in lit.) *Butts. N. Am.*, 2d series, pl. *Paphia*, No. 1.

1873. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 5th Missouri Rept., pp. 145-149.

1880. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 89.

1881. Larva, nest, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*, (after *Riley*.) *Butt.*, their structure, etc., p. 111.

1886. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 227.

1858. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 41.

FOOD PLANT. *Croton capitatum*.

***Debis portlandia*. Fab.**

1825. Larva. *Say*. *N. Amer. Entomology*, vol. 2.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 226, pl. 58.

1862. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Morris*, (quotes *Say*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 79, (as *D. andromacha*.)

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes *Bois.—Lee*.) *Loc. cit.*, p. 79.

1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 92.

1882. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 14, p. 84.

1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 71.

1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 230.

***Neonympha canthus*. Bois.—Lee.**

1883. Egg, larval stages. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 15, p. 64.

1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 68.

1885. Chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 17, p. 112.

1886. Life history, (brief.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 232.

***Neonympha gemma*. Hübn.**

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, pl. 62.

1879. Life history, (figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 11, p. 31.

1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 91.

1881. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 235.

***Neonympha areolatus*. Abb.—Sm.**

1797. Larva. *Abbot—Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, vol. 1, pl. 13.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, pl. 63.

1882. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 14, p. 163.

1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 237.

***Neonympha eurytris*. Fab.**

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, pl. 61.

1870. Egg, larval stages. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 139.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 156.

1878. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 125.

1880. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 90.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 181.

1884. Larval stages, chrysalis. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 67.

1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 238.

***Neonympha sosybius*. Fab.**

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, pl. 63.

1877. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, p. 229.

1880. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 91.

1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 241.

***Cœonympha ampelos*. Edw.**

1887. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 19, p. 42.

***Satyrus alope*. Fab., (inclnd. vars.)**

1833. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisdural—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 228, pl. 59.

1884. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. *N. Hist. N. York, Entom.*, vol. 5, pl. 33.

1877. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, p. 141, (var. *nephele*.)
 1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 17, p. 156.
 1880. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, pp. 21, 51, 90, 109.
 1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 92.
 1880. Egg, larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Loc. cit.*, p. 92, (var. *nephele*.)
 1880. Larva. *Cognilliet*. *Loc. cit.*, p. 180, (var. *nephele*.)
 1881. Young larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*. *Butt.*, their structure, etc., pp. 29-43.
 1882. Life history, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Satyrus*, 2-3, (incl. vars. *nephele-olympus*.)
 1884. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 74.
 1886. Chrysalis, (fig.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 246.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Loc. cit.*, p. 246.
- Satyrus charon.** Edw.
 1875. Egg. *T. L. Mead*. *Rept. Lepid. Wheeler Exped.*, vol. 5, p. 773.
 1886. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 18, p. 88.
- Chionobas iduna.** Edw.
 1879. Egg. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 11, p. 143.
 1879. Egg, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Chionobas*, No. 3.
- Chionobas chryxus.** West.-Hew.
 1875. Egg. *T. L. Mead*. *Rept. Lepid. Wheeler Exped.*, vol. 5, p. 777.
- Chionobas ivalida.** Mead.
 1879. Egg, young larva. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 11, p. 142.
 1879. Egg, young larva, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Chionobas*, No. 3.
- Chionobas semidea.** Say.
 1863. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *Scudder*. *Character. Insect Fauna, White Mountains*, pp. 623, 625.
 1874. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*. *Geology N. Hampshire*, pl. A.
- Chionobas jutta.** Hübn.
 Egg, larva, (fig'd.) *Holmgren*. *Entom. Tidsch.*, vol. 7, p. 151.
 1888. Life history. *T. W. Fyles*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 131.
 1889. Larva, notes on. *T. W. Fyles*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 21, p. 12.
- Chionobas macounii.** Edw.
 1888. Egg, larva. *J. Fletcher*. *A Trip to Nepigon*, p. 12.
 NOTE.—It is believed that the larva of the *Satyrinae* feed exclusively on various species of Grasses and Carices.
- Libythea bachmanni.** Kirtl.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisduval—Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, pl. 64, (as *L. motya*.)
 1874. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Libythea*, No. 1.
 1881. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 13, p. 226.
 1886. Life history, (brief.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 251.
 FOOD PLANT. *Celtis*.
- Eumenia atala.**
 1875. Larval stages, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder*. *Mem. Boston Soc. N. History*, vol. 2, p. 413, pl. 14.
 1888. Life history, (figs.) *E. A. Schwartz*. *Insect Life. U. S. Dept. Agr.*, vol. 1, p. 37.
 FOOD PLANT. *Zamia integrifolia*.
- Lemonias nals.** Edw.
 1883. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. 11, pl. *Lemonias*, No. 1.

Feniseca tarquinius. Fab.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 128, pl. 37.

1886. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 18, pp. 141-148.

1888. Egg, chrysalis, (brief.) *S. H. Scudder.* Psyche, vol. 5, p. 70.

Feeds on Aphides. So far, the only carnivorous lepidopterous larva known in our fauna.

Thecla hufesius. Cr.

1883. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 83, pl. 25.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 92.

1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French*, (quotes Morris.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 256.

1888. Chrysalis. *Hg. Edwards.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 162.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Thecla m. album. Bois.-Lee.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 88, pl. 27, (as *T. psyche*.)

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 86, pl. 26.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 93.

1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 92.

1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 256.

FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus*, *Astragalus*.

Thecla favonius. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, vol. 1, pl. 14.

1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 258.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Thecla humuli. Harr.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 90, pl. 28, (as *T. hyperici*.)

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 99, pl. 31, (as *T. liparops*.)

1852. Larva, (brief.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Veget., 2d edit., p. 235.

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., pp. 96, 97, (as *T. liparops*.)

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 94, (as *T. hyperici*.)

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Veget., Flint's edit., p. 276.

1877. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Harris.) Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 773.

1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 92.

FOOD PLANT. *Humulus*.

Thecla acadica. Edw.

1868. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 95.

1869. Larva, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards.* Butt. N. Amer., 1st series, pl. Thecla, No. 1.

1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 93.

1886. Larva. *French*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 261.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

Thecla calanus. Hübn.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 92, pl. 29, (as *T. falacer*.)

1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 95.
 1869. Egg. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 57.
 1869. Larva, (?). *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 98.
 1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 61, (as *T. inorata*.)
 1880. Larva, (!) *Miss Middleton*, (quotes Saunders.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 93.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 85.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 264.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

***Thecla strigosa*. Harris.**

1868. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 99.
 1869. Larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. N. Amer., 1st series, pl. *Thecla*, No. 2.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 92.
 1883. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 176.
 1884. Larva. *Fernald*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. Maine, p. 78.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 267.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*, etc.

***Thecla smilacis*. Bois.-Lec.**

1883. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 107, pl. 33.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 99.
 1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 93.
 1884. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 52.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 268.

FOOD PLANT. *Smilax rotundifolia*.

***Thecla poeas*. Hübn.**

1880. Larva, (brief.) *Riley*. Amer. Entom., vol. 1, 2d series, p. 201.
 1880. Larva, (brief.) *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 93.

FOOD PLANT. *Gossypium*.

***Thecla irioides*. Bois.**

1878. Larva, chrysalis. *H. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., June.
 FOOD PLANT. *Sedum spathulifolium*.

***Thecla irus*. Godt., (incl. vars.)**

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 101, pl. 31.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 103, pl. 32, (as *T. arsace*.)
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 97, (as *T. arsace*.)
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lec.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 97, (as *T. iris*.)
 1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 94.

FOOD PLANT. *Vaccinium corymbosum*.

***Thecla henrici*. Grote-Rob.**

1881. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 150.
 1884. Life history, (condensed.) *Fernald*, (quotes W. H. Edwards.) Butt. Maine, p. 81.
 1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*, Butt. East. U. States, p. 274.
 FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.

Thecla nippon. Hübn.

1833. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 105, pl. 33.
 1858. Larva, chrysalis. *Fitch.* 4th Rept. N. Y. Agr. Soc., pp. 57, 713.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 98.
 1868. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 96.
 1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 94.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Fitch.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 201.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 83.
 1881. Egg. *Fletcher.* Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 92.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 276.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pinus.*

Thecla titus. Fab.

1833. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., p. 109, pl. 34.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes Bois.-Lee.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 102.
 1868. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 96.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 94.
 1883. Larva, chrysalis. *Saunders.* Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 219.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 84.
 1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 278.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus.*

Chrysophanus thoe. Bois.-Lee.

1868. Egg. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 57.
 1880. Egg. *Miss Middleton*, (quotes Saunders.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 95.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 8.
 1886. Egg. *French*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 281.
 FOOD PLANT. *Polygonum.*

Chrysophanus xanthoides. Bois.

1887. Egg. *H. Edwards.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 162.

Chrysophanus helioides. Bois.

1875. Larva, chrysalis. *T. L. Mead.* Rept. Lep. Wheeler Expd., vol. 5, p. 780.

Chrysophanus epixanthe. Bois.-Lee.

1868. Egg. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 57.
 1886. Egg. *French*, (quotes Saunders.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 282.

Chrysophanus hypophleas. Bois.

1840. Egg. *P. H. Gosse.* Canad. Naturalist, p. 221.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Packard.* 2d Rept. Nat. Hist. Geol. Maine, p. 166.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 274.
 1868. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 4.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 95.
 1881. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., pp. 7, 20, 31, 43.
 1884. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 88.
 1885. Larva. *H. Edwards.* Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 476.
 1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *French*, (quotes Saunders and Scudder.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 283.

FOOD PLANT. *Rumex acetosella.*

Lycæna lycea. Edw.

1875. Larva, (brief.) *T. L. Mead.* Rept. Lep. Wheeler Expd., vol. 5, p. 785.

Lycæna pambina. Edw.

1868. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 12.

Lycæna melissa. Edw.

1884. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Papilio, vol. 4, p. 91.

FOOD PLANT. *Astragalus.*

Lycæna scudderi*. Edw.**1878. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 14.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 95.FOOD PLANT. *Lupinus perennis*.Lycæna acmon*. Doubt.-Hew.**1875. Larva. *Hj. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, April, (as *L. antagon*.)FOOD PLANT. *Hosackia*.***Lycæna pseudargiolus*. Bois.-Lee., (includ. vars.)**1797. Larva, chrys. *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*.1833. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisduval-Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 118.1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes *Bois.-Lee.*) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 82.1868. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 100, (as *L. neglecta*.)1869. Larva, (col'd fig.) *W. H. Edwards*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*, *Bois.-Lee.*) *Butt. N. Amer.*, 1st series, pl. *Lycæna*, No. 2.1873. Egg, larval stages. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 5, p. 224.1875. Egg, larva. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 7, p. 81.1878. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 12.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 95.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Loc. cit.*, p. 96, (as *L. neglecta*.)1883. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, pp. 85-97.1884. Life history, (col'd figs.) *W. H. Edwards*. *Butt. N. Amer.*, 2d series, pl. *Lycæna*, No. 2.1884. Larva, chrysalis. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 89, (as *L. neglecta*.)1886. Life history, (condensed.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 289.FOOD PLANTS. *Actinomeris*, *Cornus*, etc.***Lycæna amyntula*. Bois.**1884. Life history. *W. G. Wright*. *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 126.FOOD PLANT. *Astragalus*.***Lycæna comyntas*. Godt.**1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisduval-Leconte*. *Hist. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 120, pl. 36.1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Morris*, (quotes *Bois.-Lee.*) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 83.1862. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, *Flint's edit.*, p. 275.1869. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. *Entom. corres.*, p. 275.1876. Life history. *W. H. Edwards*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 8, p. 202.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 95.1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 92.1886. Life history. *French*, (quotes *W. H. Edwards*.) *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 292.FOOD PLANTS. *Lespedeza*, *Phaseolus*.***Carterocephalus mandan*. Edw.**1888. Egg, larva. *J. Fletcher*. *A Trip to Nepigon*, p. 12.***Ancyloxypha numitor*. Fab.**1862. Chrysalis, (brief.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, *Flint's edit.*, p. 308.1880. Chrysalis. *Miss Middleton*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 96.1886. Chrysalis. *French*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 301.***Pamphila zabulon*. Bois.-Lee., (incl. vars.)**1868. Egg, young larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 66.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 97, (as *P. hobomok*.)1881. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Scudder*. *Butt.*, their structure, etc., pp. 7, 23.1884. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Fernald*. *Butt. Maine*, p. 95.1886. Egg, larva, (figs.) *French*. *Butt. East. U. States*, p. 304.FOOD PLANT. *Grasses*.

Pamphila phylæus. Drury.1879. Larva, chrysalis. *A. W. Chapman.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 190.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton*, (quotes Chapman.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 96.1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Chapman.) Loc. cit., p. 176.1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*, (quotes Chapman.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 314.FOOD PLANT. *Grasses.***Pamphila brettus.** Bois.-Lee.1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach.* Entom. Cubana, p. 161.1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 315.FOOD PLANT. *Grasses.***Pamphila otho.** Bois.-Lee.1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd tigs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 17.**Pamphila mystic.** Seud.1869. Egg, larval stages. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 65.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 97.1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 93.1886. Egg, larva. *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 319.FOOD PLANT. *Grasses.***Pamphila sassacus.** Harris.1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 97.**Pamphila cernes.** Bois.-Lee.1888. Egg, larva. *J. Fletcher.* A Trip to Nepigon, p. 11.**Pamphila peckius.** Kby.1868. Egg, young larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 66.1880. Larva. *Coquillett.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 178.1884. Egg, larva. *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 93.1886. Egg, larva. *Fernald.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 318.FOOD PLANT. *Grasses.***Pamphila accius.** Abb.-Smith.1879. Larva. *A. W. Chapman.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 91.1881. Chrysalis, (fig.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 42.**Pamphila maculata.** Edw.1879. Larva. *A. W. Chapman.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 191.1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Chapman.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 176.1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 330.**Pamphila cthlius.** Cram.1877. Larva. *C. R. Dodge.* Field and Forest, vol. 3, p. 73.1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach.* Entom. Cubana, p. 160.1887. Chrysalis. *Hg. Edwards.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 163.**Pamphila arpa.** Bois.-Lee.1833. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 68.1879. Larva, chrysalis. *A. W. Chapman.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 191.1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*, (quotes Chapman.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 339.FOOD PLANT. *Saw-palmetto.***Pamphila palatka.** Edw.1883. Larva, chrysalis, (tigs.) *Boisdural—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 67, (as *P. bulenta*.)1879. Larva. *Chapman.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 192.1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Chapman.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 154.

1886. Larva. *French*, (quotes Chapman.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 311.
 FOOD PLANT. *Grasses*.
- Pamphila delaware.** Edw.
 1879. Larva, chrysalis. *A. W. Chapman.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 193
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., 96.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Chapman.) Loc. cit., p. 171.
 1886. Larva. *French*, (quotes Chapman.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 313.
 FOOD PLANT. *Grasses*.
- Amblyscirtes vialis.** Edw.
 1888. Egg, larva. *J. Fletcher.* A Trip to Nepigon, p. 15.
- Nisoniades brizo.** Bois.-Lee.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Boisdaval—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. America, pl. 66.
- Nisoniades icelus.** Lintn.
 1869. Egg. *Lintner.* 3d Rept. N. Y. State Cab. N. Hist., p. 163.
 1885. Larva, chrysalis. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 98.
 1886. Egg. *French*, (quotes Lintner.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 355.
 1888. Egg. *J. Fletcher.* A Trip to Nepigon, p. 15.
 FOOD PLANT. *Populus tremuloides*.
- Nisoniades lucilius.** Lintn.
 1870. Larva. *Lintner.* 24th Rept. N. Y. State Cab. N. Hist., p. 165.
 1875. Egg, young larva. *T. L. Mead.* Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 163.
 1878. Life history. *Lintner.* Entom. Contrib., No. 4, p. 67.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 97.
 1886. Egg, larva, chrysalis. *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 359.
 FOOD PLANT. *Aquilegia canadensis*.
- Nisoniades persius.** Scud.
 1881. Nest, (fig.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 108.
- Nisoniades juvenalis.** Fab.
 1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 21.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdaval—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 65.
 1862. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 309.
 1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 97.
 1881. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 114, (as *Than. ennius*.)
 1886. Larva, chrysalis, (brief.) *French*, (quotes Harris.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 364.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Lathyrus, Apios, etc.*
- Pholisora catullus.** Fab.
 1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 24.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 98.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 9.
 1885. Life history. *W. H. Edwards.* Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 245.
 1886. Egg, (fig.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 367.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Monarda, Chenopodium, Ambrosia.*
- Eudamus pylades.** Scud.
 1881. Egg, (fig.) *Scudder.* Butt., their structure, etc., p. 6.
 1884. Egg, (fig.) *Fernald.* Butt. Maine, p. 104.
 1886. Egg, (fig.) *French.* Butt. East. U. States, p. 369.
- Eudamus bathyllus.** Abb.—Smith.
 1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 22.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdaval—Leconte.* Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 74.
 1880. Larva. *Miss Middleton.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 98.

Eudamus lycidas. Abbot-Smith.

1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 20.
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 71.

Eudamus cellus. Bois.—Lec.

1833. Larva, chrysalis. *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 73.

Eudamus tityrus. Fab.

1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 19
 1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 72.

1841. Larva, chrysalis. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 224.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 224.

1851. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, pl. 832.

1858. Larva. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, § 330.

1859. Larva, nest, chrysalis. *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 85.

1862. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 311.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 112.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 163.

1880. Egg, larva. *Miss Middleton*. Loc. cit., vol. 18, Append., p. 98.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Loc. cit., vol. 18, Append., p. 153.

1881. Nest, larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Seudder*. Butt., their structure, etc., p. 107.

1881. Cocoon, chrysalis, (figs.) *Seudder*. Loc. cit., p. 256.

1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Harris*.) Ins. Inj., Forest Trees, p. 100.

1885. Larva. *H. Edwards*. Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 475.

1886. Chrysalis, (fig.) *French*. Butt. East. U. States, p. 376.

1886. Life history. *French*. Loc. cit., p. 375.

FOOD PLANTS. *Robinia*, *Acacia*, *Wistaria*.

Eudamus proteus. L.

1797. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 18.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 69.

1856. Larva. *Chenu—Lucas*, (quote *Abb.—Sm.*) Eucyc. Nat. Hist. Papillons, vol. 1, p. 223.

1879. Larva, chrysalis. *A. W. Chapman*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 193.

1880. Larva, chrysalis. *Coquillett*, (quotes *Chapman*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 184.

1881. Larva, chrysalis. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 169.

1886. Larva, chrysalis. *French*, (quotes *Chapman*.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 378.

FOOD PLANTS. *Phacelus*, *Clitoria*.

Megathymus yuccae. Bois.—Lec.

1833. Larva, chrysalis, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural—Leconte*. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., pl. 70, (as *Eudamus Yuccae*.)

1876. Larva, chrysalis, (figs.) *Riley*. Trans. Acad. Sc. St. Louis, pp. 323-344.

1876. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 8th Missouri Rept., pp. 168-183.

1877. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 9th Missouri Rept., p. 129.

1886. Life history, (figs.) *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) Butt. East. U. States, p. 383.

FOOD PLANT. *Stems of Yucca*.

Megathymus cofaqui. Strecker.

1876. Larva. *Strecker*. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad., p. 148.

HETEROCERA.

SPHINGIDÆ.

Hemaris tenuis. Grote.

1877. Larva. *Grote*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 66.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes *Grote*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 160.

1883. Larva. *Ph. Fischer*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, p. 238.
 1884. Egg, larva. *Ph. Fischer*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 143.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *W. J. Holland*. Canad. Entom., vol. 18, p. 101.
 FOOD PLANT. *Symphoricarpos racemosus*.

Hemaris marginalis. Grote.

- Life history. *H. S. Jewett*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 4, p. 17.
 FOOD PLANT. *Lonicera sempervirens*.

Hemaris diffinis. Bois.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. fus. Georgia, p. 85, pl. 43.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art., vol. 36, p. 308.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Journal Acad. N. Sc. Philad., (July.)
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 149.
 1870. Larva. *T. L. Mead*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 157.
 1870. Larva. *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. Y. State Cab. N. Hist., p. 110.
 1871. Larva. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidæ, p. 367.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 160.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 99.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 50.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidæ N. Engl'd, p. 15.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Apocynum*, *Symphoricarpos*.

Hemaris thysbe. Fab., (includ. vars.)

1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 646.
 1871. Larva. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidæ, p. 370.
 1879. Larva, pupa. *G. D. Hulst*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 2, p. 38.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 99.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 51.
 1883. Larva, pupa. *Edwards-Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 125, (as *H. uniformis*.)
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 465.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidæ N. Engl'd, p. 17.
 1888. Larva. *J. B. Smith*, (quotes *Lintner-Hulst*.) Monog. Sphing., p. 100.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Viburnum*, *Crataegus*, *Prunus*, etc.

Hemaris buffaloensis. G. and R.

1870. Life history. *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 112.
 1888. Larva. *J. B. Smith*, (quotes *Lintner*.) Monog. Sphing., p. 105.
 FOOD PLANT. *Viburnum*.

Hemaris etolus. Bois.

1874. Larva. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidæ, p. 370.
 FOOD PLANT. *Viburnum*.

Hemaris pyramus. Bois.

1874. Larva. *Boisduval*, (quotes *Leconte*.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidæ, p. 372.
 FOOD PLANT. *Viburnum*.

Ælopos tantalus. L.

1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 163.

Cautethia grotei. Hy. Edwards.

1881. Larva. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana.
 1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 164.
 FOOD PLANT. *Rubiaceæ*.

Pogocolon gauræ. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 61, pl. 31.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc., Philad.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 154.
 1874. Larva. *Boisduval*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Spec. Gener. Sphingidæ, p. 315.
 FOOD PLANT. *Gaura hiemalis*.

Amphion nessus. Cramer.

1874. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidæ, p. 817, pl. 1.
 1877. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 19.

1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*, (quotes Andrews.) 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario.
 1882. Larva, brief. *Julia E. Saunders*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 147.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 21.

FOOD PLANTS. *Rubiaceae*, *Vitis*.

Thyreus abbotii. Swainson.

1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 307.
 1856. Larva, (fig.) *Chenue—Demarets*. Encyc. Hist. Nat. Papillons, vol. 1, p. 257.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 156.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 284.
 1870. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 111.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 331, (from Abbot's drawing.)
 1876. Larva. *C. P. Whitney*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 75.
 1876. Larva, (brief.) *A. R. Grote*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 100.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 161.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Agr. Soc., p. 281.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 130.
 1879. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 78.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 42.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 100.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 2.
 1882. Larva, (fig.) *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 53.
 1882. Larva, (brief.) *Julia E. Saunders*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 117.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 253.
 1886. Larva, (fig.) *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 23.

FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*.

Enyo lugubris. L.

1797. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 59, pl. 30.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.—Sm.) Drury's Illus. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 56.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.—Sm.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 307.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Abb.—Sm.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 162.
 1874. Larva. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 297.

FOOD PLANT. *Ampelopsis hederacea*.

Deidamia inscripta. Harris.

1862. Pupa. *Clemens*. Morris's Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 159.
 1877. Larva, pupa. *Strecker*, (fide Akhurst.) Rhopal. et Heteroc., p. 112.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 70.

FOOD PLANT. *Ampelopsis*.

Deilephila chamænerii. Harris.

1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 305.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 165.
 1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 661.
 1870. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *G. J. Bowles*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 145.
 1874. Larva. *Boisduval*, (as *D. galli*.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 170.
 1876. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 37.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 64.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Saunders.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 159.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*, (quotes Saunders.) 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 54.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 257.

1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 55.
 1888. Larva, (brief.) *J. B. Smith*, (quotes Harris, Clemens, Morris) Monog. Sphing., p. 133.

FOOD PLANT. *Epilobium angustifolium*.

***Deilephila lineata*. Fabr.**

1797. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 77, pl. 39.
 1828. Larva, pupa. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 1, p. 127.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 301.
 1856. Larva, pupa. *Chenu*. Encyc. Hist. Nat. Papillons, p. 262.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1860. Larva. *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 30, p. 152.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 161.
 1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 662.
 1871. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 141.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 28.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdural*, (quotes Abbot as D. daucus.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 174.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*, (as D. daucus.) Ins. Abroad, p. 637.
 1875. Larva, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.
 1876. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 37.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 161.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 61.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 100.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., Append., vol. 18, p. 159.
 1882. Larva, (fig.) *E. B. Reed*, (quotes Riley.) 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 55.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 255.
 1886. Larva, (fig.) *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 57.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 196.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Portulaca*, *Pyrus*, *Fuchsia*, etc.,

***Philampelus vitis*. Drury.**

1705. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Merian*. Metam. Ins. Surinam, p. 47, pl. 47.
 1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 79, pl. 40.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Drury's Illus. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 55.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 299.
 1858. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 105, pl. 7.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1859. Larva, brief, (fig.) *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 246.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 179.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 189.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*, (quotes Clemens.) Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 59.
 1887. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 165.
 FOOD PLANT. *Jussiaea decurrens*.

***Philampelus pandorus*. Hübn.**

1705. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Merian*. Metam. Ins. Surinam, p. 47, pl. 47.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 300, (as *P. satellitia*.)
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 228.
 1854. Larva. *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 220.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 398.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 177.
 1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 659.
 1864. Larva. *Jacger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 193.

1868. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 26.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdaral*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 200.
 1876. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 165.
 1877. Larva. *Scudder*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 68.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*, (quotes Clemens.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 175.
 1880. Larval stages, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., Append., vol. 18, p. 101.
 1881. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 41.
 1881. Larva. *W. F. Goldsmith*, (quotes Riley.) Kentucky Bureau Agr., p. 251.
 1882. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 19.
 1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. Loc. cit., p. 60.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 249.
 1886. Larva, (fig.) *Fernald*. Sph. idæ N. Eng'l'd, p. 60.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *Julia E. Saunders*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 147.
 1888. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Grote*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 73.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Ampelopsis*, *Vitis*.

Philampelus achemon. Drury.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 81, pl. 41.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 300.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 228.
 1859. Larval stages. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larval stages. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens). Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 178.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 325.
 1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 660.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., pl. 111.
 1870. Egg, larval stages. *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 116.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdaral*, (quotes Lorquin in lit.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 200.
 1874. Life history. *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 74-76.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 165.
 1878. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 103.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 279.
 1879. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 74.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 101.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*, (quotes Clemens.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 182.
 1882. Larva, (brief.) *Julia E. Saunders*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 147.
 1883. Larval stages, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 251.
 1886. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Eng'l'd, p. 61.
 FOOD PLANT. *Vitis*.

Argæus labruscæ. L.

1705. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Merian*. Metam. Ins. Surinam, p. 34, pl. 34.
 1719. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Madame Merian*. Ins. of Surinam, pl. 34.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdaral*, (quotes Mad. Merian.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 193.
 1886. Larva, (brief.) *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 187.
 FOOD PLANT. *Cissus*.

Pseudosphinx tetrio. L.

1832. Larva, (fig.) *Pocoy*. Lep. Cubana.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdaral*, (quotes Pocoy.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 61.
 1878. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *H. Dewitz*. Wiegmann Archiv. Naturgesch., p. 9, pl. 1.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 204.
 1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 165.
 1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 14.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Plumiera rubra*, *Jasminum*.

Pachylia ficus. L.

1719. Larva, (fig.) *Madame Merian.* Ins. of Surinam, pl. 33.
 1874. Larva. *Boisduval*, (quotes *Mad. Merian.*) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 137.
 1884. Larva, (brief.) *W. Schaus, jr.* Papilio, vol. 4, p. 21.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach.* Entom. Cubana, p. 201.
 1888. Larva, (brief.) *J. B. Smith*, (quotes *Fab., Merian, Boisduval*) Monogr. Sphing., p. 139.

FOOD PLANT. *Ficus.*

Cherocampa tersa. L.

1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 75, pl. 38.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 56.
 1839. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 23, p. 303.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan.* Natural Library, vol. 22, p. 100, pl. 6.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens.* Jour. Acad. N. Se. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens.*) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 172.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval*, (quotes *Abbot.*) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 263.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 159.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed.* 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 56.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald.* Sphingidae N. Eng'l'd, p. 63.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach.* Entom. Cubana, p. 192.
 1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 161.

FOOD PLANT. *Rubiaceae.*

Everyx cherilus. Bdv.

1797. Larva, pupa. *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 53, pl. 27.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 302.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Jour. Acad. N. Se. Philad.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens.*) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 168.
 1869. Pupa. *Harris.* Entom. Corres., p. 283.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval.* Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 211.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 57.
 1883. Larva, pupa. *Edwards-Elliot.* Papilio, vol. 3, p. 126.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*, (quotes *Edw.-Elliot.*) Sphingidae N. Eng'l'd, p. 65.

FOOD PLANTS. *Azalea, Viburnum.*

Everyx myron. Cramer.

1797. Larva, (fig.) *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 55, pl. 28.
 1839. Larva. *Harris.* Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 302.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 229.
 1852. Larva. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 249.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch.* 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 397.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens.* Jour. Acad. N. Se. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens.*) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 169.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 327.
 1861. Larval stages, pupa. *Lintner.* Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 663.
 1871. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 357.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 66.
 1871. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* 2d Missouri Rept., p. 71-73.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval.* Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 210.
 1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 163.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *G. H. Perkins.* 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 277.
 1879. Larva, (fig.) *Mrs. Ballard.* Insect Lives, p. 67.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 103.
 1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed.* 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 58.

1883. Egg, larval stages, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 245.

1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 465.

1886. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 66.

FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*, *Viburnum*.

***Ampelophaga versicolor*. Harris.**

1876. Larva, (brief.) *G. W. Peck*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 239.

1878. Life history. *G. D. Hulst*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 61.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes *Hulst*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 158.

1881. Larva, (brief.) *Ph. Fischer*. Bull. Buffalo Soc. N. Sc., vol. 4, p. 62.

1885. Larva. *Ph. Fischer*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 78.

1886. Egg, larval stages, pupa. *Fernald*, (quotes *Hulst*.) Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 68.

FOOD PLANT. *Cephalanthus occidentalis*.

***Smerinthus ophthalmicus*. Bois.**

1869. Larva. *Boisdural*. Lep. Califor., p. 68.

1874. Larva, (col'd fig.) pupa. *Boisdural*, (quotes *Lorquin* in lit.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 34, pl. 1.

1875. Egg, larval stages. *H. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., April.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

***Smerinthus geminatus*. Say.**

1840. Larva, pupa. *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, pp. 280, 295.

1870. Egg, larval stages. *Lintner*. 21th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 119.

1874. Larva. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 39.

1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 62.

1886. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 78.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Betula*, etc.

***Smerinthus excrucatus*. Abb.-Sm.**

1797. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 49, pl. 25.

1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 290.

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 230.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 341.

1859. Egg, larval stages, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.

1862. Egg, larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 209.

1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 665.

1868. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 40.

1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*, (quotes *J. Leconte* in lit.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 38, (after *Abbot's* drawing.)

1876. Larva. *Strecker*. Rhopal. et Heteroc., p. 55.

1877. Larva. *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 180.

1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 62.

1883. Larva, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 85.

1884. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 11.

1885. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. 15th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 26.

1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 468.

1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 74.

FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus*, *Prunus*, *Rosa*.

***Smerinthus myops*. Abb.-Sm.**

1797. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 51, pl. 26.

1839. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 291.

1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., (after *Abbot's* figure.)

1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 208.

1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*, (quotes *J. Leconte* in lit.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 42, (after *Abbot's* figure.)

1876. Larva, (brief.) *G. W. Peck*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 239.

1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 61.
 1883. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 208.
 1884. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 11.
 1885. Larva. *Saunders*. 15th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 27.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae, N. Engl'd, p. 76.
 1886. Larva. *R. Bunker*. Canad. Entom., vol. 18, p. 207.
 FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.
- Smerinthus astylus.** Drury.
 1874. Larva. *Boisduval*, (quotes J. Leconte in lit.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 41.
 1876. Larva, (brief.) *G. W. Peck*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 239.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae, N. Engl'd, p. 77.
 1888. Larva, (brief.) *J. B. Smith*, (quotes Peck.) Monog. Sphing., p. 229.
 FOOD PLANT. *Vaccinium corymbosum*.
- Triptogon modesta.** Harris.
 1877. Life history. *R. Bunker*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 210.
 1877. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 72.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Andrews.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 159.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *D. S. Kellicott*. Bull. Buffalo Soc. N. Se., vol. 4, p. 29.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 63.
 1886. Life history. *Fernald*, (quotes Bunker.) Sphingidae, N. Engl'd, p. 72.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Populus, Salix*.
- Cressonia juglandis.** Abb.-Sm.
 1797. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 57, pl. 29.
 1839. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 292.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 462.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Jour. Acad. N. Se. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 213.
 1861. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 668.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 281.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval*, (quotes Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 27.
 1876. Larva, pupa. *Strecker*, (quotes Abbot.) Rhopal. et Heteroe., p. 54.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Harris.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 81.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 63.
 1883. Young larva. *Edwards-Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 127.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 81.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Juglans, Carya*.
- Ceratonia amyntor.** Hübn.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 293, (as *C. quadricornis*.)
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 227.
 1852. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 217.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Se. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 205.
 1862. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 324.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. 2d Rept. Nat. Hist. and Geolog. Maine, p. 167.
 1862. Egg, larval stages, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 1, p. 286.
 1864. Pupa. *Lintner*. Loc. cit., vol. 3, p. 664.
 1864. Larva. *Jacger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 192.
 1869. Egg. *Minot*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 28.
 1869. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 282.
 1874. Larva, pupa, (col'd fig.) *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 51, pl. 1.
 1876. Larva, (brief.) *R. Bunker*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 120.

1876. Larva, (brief.) *W. F. Andrews*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 40.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes Harris.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 167.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 102.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 67.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 61.
 1886. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 25.

FOOD PLANT. *Ulmus americanus*.

Daremma undulosa. Walk.

1859. Larva, (brief.) *Clemens*, (as *C. repentinus*.) Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 206.
 1870. Egg, larval stages, pupa. *Liutner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., pp. 123-131.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval*, (as *Sph. brontes*.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 116.
 1877. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 73.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (as *D. brontes*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 102.
 1880. Larva. *Couillet*, (quotes Andrews.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 159.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 61.
 1886. Life history. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 28.

FOOD PLANT. *Fraxinus*.

Daremma catalpæ. Bois.

1874. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Boisduval*, (after Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 103, pl. 2.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (quotes Boisduval.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 104.
 1881. Egg, larva. *A. Koebel*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 4, p. 20.
 1882. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 192-193, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Catalpa cordifolia*.

Diludia jasminearum. Bois.-Lee.

1859. Pupa, (brief.) *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Pupa, (brief.) *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 199.
 1874. Larva, pupa, (col'd fig.) *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 115, pl. 1.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (quotes Boisduval.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 103.

FOOD PLANT. *Fraxinus*.

Amphonyx antæus. Drury.

1719. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Madame Merian*. Ins. of Surinam, pl. 2.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval*, (quotes Mad. Merian.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 65.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 206.
 1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 164.
 1888. Larva, (brief.) *J. B. Smith*. Monog. Sphing., p. 154.

FOOD PLANT. Species of *Jatropha*.

Phlegethontius rustica. Fab.

1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 67, pl. 31.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 102, pl. 6.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad. (quotes Abbot), July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 187.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisduval*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 83.
 1878. Larva, pupa. *H. Dewitz*. Wiegmann Archiv. Naturgesch., p. 10.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 209.
 1887. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer. vol. 3, p. 164.

FOOD PLANTS. *Chionanthus*, *Jasminum*.

Phlegethontius carolina. L.

1705. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Meriau*. Matam. Ins. Surinam, p. 57, pl. 57.
 1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 65, pl. 33.
 1828. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Curtis*. British Entom., vol. 5, pl. 195.
 1828. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Stephens*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Illus. Brit. Entom., vol. 1, p. 118.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) in Drury. Illus. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 47.
 1839. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 291.
 1852. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 246.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. Sc. Philad., July.
 1859. Pupa. *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 66.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 189.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 322.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 126, (quotes Doubleday lit.)
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Loc. cit., p. 282.
 1873. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 157.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdual*, (after Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 70.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdual*, (var. lycopersici.) Loc. cit., p. 72.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 168.
 1878. Larva, pupa. *H. Dewitz*. Wiegmann Archiv. Naturgesch., p. 12.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 103.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 158.
 1882. Larva. *J. Leidy*. Proc. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., p. 237.
 1885. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 161-168.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 32.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cuba, p. 210.
 FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Solanum*, *Datura*, etc.

Phlegethontius celeus. Hübn.

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 226.
 1852. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 247.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1859. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 189.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 190.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 320.
 1863. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fitch*. 9th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 778.
 1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 618.
 1867. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *S. Tenney*. Manual N. History, p. 392.
 1869. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 95.
 1870. Larva, (fig.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 80.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 419.
 1873. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *A. J. Cook*. 12th Rept. State Board Agr. Michigan, p. 117.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdual*, (after Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 76.
 1874. Larva. *Gentry*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 88.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 169.
 1877. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 780.
 1877. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 205.
 1879. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 95.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 25.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 101.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 104.
 1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 63.
 1885. Larva. *Lintner*. Rept. Massachusetts Board Agr., p. 180.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 34.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Solanum*, *Nicotiana*, *Datura*, etc.

Phlegethontius cingulata. Fabr.

1797. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 63, pl. 32.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Drury's Illus. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 50.
 1839. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 291.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 189.
 1861. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 650.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*, (as *Sph. convolvuli*.) Entom. Corres., p. 282.
 1871. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 96.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 101.
 1880. Larva. *Coguellett*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 158.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 36.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 212.

FOOD PLANT. *Convolvulus batatas*.**Sphinx drupiferarum.** Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 71, pl. 36.
 1839. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 291.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 362.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 197.
 1861. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 658.
 1871. Egg, larval stages, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 5.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 362.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 98.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 101.
 1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 67.
 1883. Larva, (brief.) *Ph. Fischer*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, p. 238.
 1883. Egg, larval stages, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 163.
 1886. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 40.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Celtis*.

Sphinx kalmiae. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 73, pl. 37.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 295.
 1840. Egg, young larva. *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 260.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 196.
 1861. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 657.
 1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 92.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 101.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 68.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 41.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Kalmia*, *Chionanthus*, *Syringa*, *Fraxinus*.

Sphinx chersis. Hübn.

1864. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 655.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 282.
 1877. Larva. *Scudder*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 76.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 105.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 65.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards-Elliott*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 127.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 42.

FOOD PLANT. *Syringa*.

Sphinx gordius. Cramer.

1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 295.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 311.

1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.

1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 198.

1877. Larva. *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 180.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 105.

1883. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 86.

1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 45.

FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*.

Sphinx lugens. Walk.

1875. Larva, pupa. *F. H. Snow*. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sc., vol. 4, p. 28.

Sphinx eremitus. Hübner.

1870. Larva, (fig.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 80.

1879. Larva. *T. W. Tyler*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 59.

1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 69.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 47.

FOOD PLANTS. *Mentha*, *Mouarda*, *Salvia*.

Sphinx elsa. Strecker.

1888. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 61.

Sphinx luscitiosa. Clem.

1888. Larval stages, pupa. *Caroline G. Soule*. Psyche, vol. 5, p. 85.

Dolba hylæus. Drury.

1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 69, pl. 35.

1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) *Drury*. Illus. Exot. Entom., vol. 2, p. 49.

1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 296.

1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.

1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 201.

1874. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 99.

1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 70.

1884. Larva. *W. H. Harrington*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 55.

1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 49.

FOOD PLANT. *Prinos*.

Dilophonota ello. L.

1719. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Madame Merian*. Ins. Surinam.

1839. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Mad. Merian.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 297.

1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*, (quotes Mad. Merian.) Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad.

1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 201.

1874. Larva. *Boisdural*, (after Merian.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 120.

1886. Egg, larva. *W. J. Holland*. Canad. Entom., vol. 18, p. 103.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Gnndlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 223.

1887. Larval stages, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 166.

FOOD PLANT. *Psidium*.

Anceryx edwardsii. Butler.

1887. Larval stages, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 165.

Hyloicus plebeius. Fabr.

1874. Larva, (col'd fig.) pupa. *Boisdural*, (after Abbot's drawing.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 100, pl. 1.

1877. Larva. *Seuddler*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 78.

1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 53.

FOOD PLANTS. *Bignonia*, *Passiflora*.

Hyloicus cupressi. Bois.

1871. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Boisdural*, (after Abbot's drawing.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 102, pl. 2.

FOOD PLANT. *Cupressus thyoides*.

Ellema coniferarum. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 83, pl. 42.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*, (after Abbot.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 297.
 1840. Larva, (brief.) *Westwood*. Intr. Mod. Class. Ins., vol. 2, p. 367.
 1858. Larva, (brief.) *Fitch*. 4th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 712.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad. (quotes Abb.-Sm.), July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 199.
 1871. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*, (after Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 105.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (quotes Fitch, Abb.-Sm.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 105.
 1881. Egg, larva. *A. Kochele*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 4, p. 20.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 201.
 1886. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 85.
 1887. Pupa. *H. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 167.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pinus palustris*.

Ellema bombycoides. Walk.

1859. Larva, (brief.) *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 216.
 1861. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 639.
 1869. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Lintner*. 23d Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 171.
 1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Insects, p. 272.
 1871. Larva, pupa. *Boisdural*. Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 106.
 1877. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 79.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 105.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 202.
 1882. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 70.
 1886. Larva. *Fernald*. Sphingidae N. Engl'd, p. 81.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pinus* of various species.

Ellema pineum. Lintn.

1869. Larva. *Lintner*. 23d Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 170.
 1871. Larva. *Boisdural*, (quotes Lintner.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 107.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (quotes Lintner.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 105.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 202.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pinus strobus*.

ÆGERIADÆ.**Melittia ceto.** Westw.=*cucurbitæ*. Harr.

1828. Larva. *Harris*. N. Engl'd Farmer, vol. 7, p. 33.
 1839. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Harris*, (as *Aeg. cucurbitæ*.) Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36.
 1842. Larva. *Harris*. N. Engl'd Farmer, vol. 20, p. 260.
 1852. Pupa, cocoon, (brief.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 252.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Morris*, (quotes Harris.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 139.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 331.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 284.
 1871. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 429.
 1874. Larva. *Boisdural*, (after Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Sphingidae, p. 470.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 769.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 173.

1880. Larva, cocoon. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 107.
 1883. Egg, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 361.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Loc. cit., p. 361.
 1885. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Lintner*, (quotes Harris.) 2d Rept. State Entom. N. York, p. 59.

1885. Larva, pupa. *Scudder*. Psyche, vol. 4, p. 303.

FOOD PLANTS. *Cucurbitaceae* of various species.

***Alcathoe caudatum*. Harris.**

1839. Larva, (brief.) *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Marris*, (quotes Harris.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 139.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 424.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 172.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 108.

FOOD PLANTS. *Ribes*, *Clematis*, (stems.)

***Trochilium apiforme*. L.**

1828. Larva, pupa. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 1, p. 137.
 1836. Larva. *J. Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 4, Entom., p. 173.
 1810. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Ratzeburg*. Die Forst-Insecten, vol. 2, p. 73, pl. 3, 4.
 1818. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Hamphrcys*. Genera British Moths, p. 13, pl. 4.
 1857. Larva. *Stainton*. Manual Brit. Butt. and Moths, p. 102.
 1872. Larva, (brief.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects at Home, p. 427.
 1872. Larva. *Figuier*. Insect World (Duncan's edit.), p. 193.
 1874. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *P. M. Duncan*. Transfor. of Ins., p. 95.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 77.

FOOD PLANTS. Trunks of Willow and Poplar.

***Fatua denudata*. Harris.**

1852. Pupa, (brief.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 252.
 1862. Pupa, (brief.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 330.

FOOD PLANT. *Fraxinus*, (stems and trunk.)

***Bembecia marginata*. Harris.**

1874. Larva. *Riley*, (as *Aeg. rubi*.) 6th Missouri Rept., p. 113.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 175.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., p. 18, Append., p. 108.
 1881. Larva. *Riley*. Suppl. Missouri Rept's, p. 72.
 1883. Egg. *G. D. Hulst*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 6, p. 8.

FOOD PLANT. Stems of *Rubus*.

***Sciapterion tricineta*. Harris.**

1881. Larva, (brief.) *D. S. Kellicott*. Bull. Buffalo Soc. N. Sc., p. 62.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *D. S. Kellicott*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 3.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Kellicott.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 121.

FOOD PLANT. *Populus candicans*, (stems.)

***Sciapterion polistiformis*. Harris.**

1854. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (brief.) *Harris*. Rept. on Ins. Inj. Vegetat. Trans. Amer. Pomological Soc., p. 10.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 387.
 1861. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *T. Glover*. Rept. N. York State Board Agr., p. 72.
 1869. Larval stages, pupa. *B. D. Walsh*. 1st Illinois Rept., p. 24.
 1871. Larva. *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 76.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 171.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 108.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 229.

FOOD PLANT. *Vitis*, (stem and roots.)

***Sciapterion anthracipennis*. Boisd.**

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 109.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*, (stems.)

Harmonia pini. Kellicott.

1881. Larva, pupa. *D. S. Kellicott.* Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 6.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *Packard,* (quotes Kellicott.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 189.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pinus*, (trunk and stem.)

Podosesia syringæ. Harris.

1839. Larva. *Harris.* Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36.
 1870. Larva. *Packard.* Inj. Ins., new or little known, p. 18.
 1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 174.
 1880. Larva, pupa. *Herbert Osborn.* Trans. Iowa Hortie. Soc., vol. 15, p. 107.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 10.
 1881. Larva. *H. Edwards.* Papilio, vol. 1, p. 181.
 1882. Life history, (fig.) *G. D. Hulst.* Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 5, p. 17.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Fraxinus, Syringa*, (trunk and stem.)

Sannina exilis. Say.

1825. Pupa, cocoon. *Say.* Amer. Entom., vol. 2, pl. 19.
 1826. Larva. *Harris.* N. Engl'd Farmer, vol. 5, p. 33.
 1839. Larva. *Harris.* Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36.
 1843. Egg, larva. *Willis Gaylord.* Trans. N. York Agr. Soc., p. 161.
 1851. Larva, cocoon. *Emmons.* Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 223.
 1851. Egg, larva, pupa. *Fitch.* 1st Rept. Ins. N. York, pp. 108-116.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch.* 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 356.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *P. H. Gosse.* Letters from Alabama, p. 146.
 1862. Larva. *Morris,* (quotes Harris.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 140.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 331.
 1865. Larva. *B. D. Walsh.* Practical Entom., p. 67.
 1869. Larva. *Riley.* 1st Missouri Rept., p. 47.
 1871. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 22.
 1873. Larva, pupa. *A. J. Cook.* 12th Rept. Michigan Board Agr., p. 136.
 1876. Egg, larva. *Cyrus Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 14, p. 38.
 1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 179.
 1879. Egg. *J. H. Comstock.* Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 254.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 107.
 1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders.* Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 192.
 1881. Egg, larva, cocoon, (fig.) *T. J. Edge.* Rept. Agr. Pennsylv., p. 101.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald.* Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 461.
 FOOD PLANT. *Persica*, (peach trees.)

Ægeria pictipes. G. and R.

1879. Life history, (figs.) *J. S. Bailey.* N. Amer. Entom., vol. 1, p. 17.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 109.
 FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*, (trunk and stem.)

Ægeria pyri. Harris.

1839. Larva. *Harris.* Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch.* 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 319.
 1862. Larva. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 335.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris,* (quotes Harris.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 141.
 1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 170.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 107.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*, (trunk and stem.)

Ægeria acerni. Clem.

1874. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Riley.* 6th Missouri Rept., pp. 107-110.
 1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 173.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *J. Marten,* (after Riley.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 108.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *Packard,* (quotes Riley.) Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 107.
 1881. Life history. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 69.

1882. Life history, (brief.) *Saunders*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 20.
FOOD PLANT. *Acer*, (stems.)

Ægeria tipuliformis. L.

1828. Larva. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 1, p. 142.
1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36.
1848. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Umphreys*. Gener. Brit. Moths, p. 13, pl. 4.
1851. Larva. *Harris*. Hovey's Magaz. Hortie, vol. 17, p. 241.
1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 423.
1857. Larva. *Stainton*. Manual Brit. Butt. and Moths, p. 106.
1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 331.
1865. Larva. *B. D. Wals*. Practical Entom., p. 29.
1871. Life history, (brief.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 381.
1872. Larva, (brief.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects at Home, p. 427.
1873. Larva, cocoon. *A. J. Cook*. 12th Rept. Board Agr. Michigan, p. 140.
1879. Egg, larva. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 76.
1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 107.
1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 151.
1882. Larva, (col'd fig.) *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 78, pl. 20.
1883. Life history, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 336.
1885. Life history, (figs.) *Lintner*. 2d Rept. State Entom. N. York, p. 60.
1888. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 54.
FOOD PLANT. *Ribes*, (stems.)

Ægeria prosopis. Hy. Edw.

1882. Gall. *Hy. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 99.
FEEDS in stems of *Prosopis*, making a gall.

Ægeria hemizoniæ. Hy. Edw.

1883. Larva. *J. J. Rivers*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 26.
FOOD PLANT. *Rubus*, (root and stems.)

THYRIDÆ.

Thyris vitrina. Boisd.

1829. Larva. *Boisdural*, (after Abbot's drawing.) Monogr. Zygenide, p. 19.
1874. Larva. *Boisdural*, (after Abbot's drawing.) Spec. Gener. Sphingida, p. 490.
FOOD PLANT. *Phascolos*.
NOTE—This insect appears to be unknown to American entomologists.

ZYGÆNIDÆ.

Alypia octomaculata. Fabr.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 87, pl. 44.
1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 314.
1854. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Emmons*, (after Abb.-Sm.) Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, pl. 38.
1854. Larva. *Harris*. Rept. Ins. Inj. Vegetat. Trans. Amer. Pomological Soc., p. 10.
1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 399.
1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 132.
1865. Pupa. *Packard*. Notes on Zygenide, Proc. Essex Inst., vol. 4, p. 24.
1868. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 2, p. 666.
1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 136, pl. 1.
1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 285.
1870. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 80, fig. 55.
1872. Larva. *Lintner*, (quotes Harris.) 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 120.
1873. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer., pl. 10.
1874. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 6th Missouri Rept., p. 94.

1871. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects Abroad, p. 651.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 176.
 1877. Larva, (figs.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 785.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 276.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 110.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*, (quotes Riley.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 172.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *W. W. Goldsmith*, (quotes Riley.) Kentucky Bureau Agr., p. 255.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 263.
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 463.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis, Ampelopsis*.

Psychomorpha epimenis. Drury.

1869. Larva, (brief.) *Doubleday*, (quotes Abbot in lit.) Harris's Entom. Corres., p. 130.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 64.
 1872. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 121.
 1873. Larva, (brief, col'd fig.) *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombye. N. Amer., p. 18, pl. 10.
 1874. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 6th Missouri Rept., p. 88.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 177.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 111.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*, (quotes Lintner.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 172.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 264.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Bignonia radicans, Vitis*.

Euscirrhopterus Gloveri. Grote.

1887. Life history. *E. A. Popenoe*. The Industrialist, Oct. 1, (quoted in Entom. Amer.), vol. 3, p. 178.
 1888. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. Insect Life, vol. 1, p. 104.
 FOOD PLANT. *Portulaca*.

Eudryas unio. Hübn.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 399.
 1861. Pupa, (brief.) *J. Kirkpatrick*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., p. 43.
 1868. Larva, pupa. *J. Kirkpatrick*. Ohio Farmer, Feb. 8.
 1870. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 83, (in error for *P. epimenis*).
 1873. Larva, (brief.) *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombye. N. Amer. p. 150.
 1874. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 118.
 1874. Larva. *Riley*, (quotes Lintner.) 6th Missouri Rept., p. 92.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 178.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 111.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*, (quotes Lintner.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 173.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *D. S. Kellicott*. Bull. Buffalo Soc. N. Sc., vol. 4, p. 29.
 1883. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 262.
 FOOD PLANT. *Vitis*.

Eudryas grata. Fabr.

1811. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 310.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 329.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 399.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 427.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Harris.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 216.
 1864. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Notes on Zygæn. Proc. Essex Inst., vol. 4, p. 27.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 306.

1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Insects, p. 281.
 1870. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 83.
 1871. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Liutner*. 26th Rept. State Cab. N. Hist., p. 123.
 1874. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 6th Missouri Rept., p. 89.
 1875. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 41.
 1875. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 38.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 178.
 1880. Egg, larva, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 111.
 1880. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 173.
 1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 259.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 162.
 1888. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Canad., p. 30.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*.
- Cosmosoma omphale.** Hübn.
 1886. Larva, cocoon. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 239.
 1886. Pupa, cocoon. *J. B. Smith*. Entom. Amer., vol. 1, p. 186.
 FOOD PLANT. *Mikania*.
- Scepsis edwardsii.** Grote.
 1887. Larva. *Hg. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 167.
- Scepsis fulvicollis.** Hübn.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 44.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 171.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Grasses*.
- Ctenucha virginica.** Charp.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, (brief.) *Packard*. 7th Rept. Maine Board Agr., p. 168.
 1864. Egg, larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Notes on Zygaen. Proc. Essex Inst., vol. 4, p. 36.
 1872. Larva, cocoon. *Liutner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 155.
 1873. Larva, cocoon. *Stretch*, (quotes *Packard*.) Zygaen. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 26.
 1877. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, (frontisp.)
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 170.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Grasses*.
- Ctenucha multifaria.** Walk.
 1874. Egg, young larva, pupa. *Hg. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., p. 344.
- Acolothus falsarius.** Clem.
 1870. Larva, (fig.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 81.
 1880. Larva, (brief.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 112.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*.
- Harrisina americana.** Harris.
 1839. Larva. *Harris*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art, vol. 36, p. 315.
 1844. Life history, (figs.) *Harris*. Hovey's Magazine, June vol. 10, p. 201.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 257.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 398.
 1862. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 337.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Rept. Maine Board Agr., p. 168.
 1870. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 85.
 1873. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Stretch*. Zygaen. Bombyc. N. Amer., pl. 10.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 179.
 1880. Larva, cocoon. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 112.
 1881. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *W. W. Goldsmith*, (quotes *Riley*.) Kentucky Bureau Agr., p. 255.

1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 265.

1885. Larva, (fig.) *Fernald*. *Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 462.

FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*.

***Lycomorpha pholus*. Drury.**

1839. Larva. *Harris*. *Silliman's Jour. Sc. Art*, vol. 36, p. 318.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 135.

1862. Larva, (brief.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, *Flint's edit.*, p. 311.

1873. Larva. *Stretch*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 42.

1885. Larva. *Fernald*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 462.

FOOD PLANTS. *Lichens*.

***Oeta aurea*. Fitch.**

1869. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. *1st Missouri Rept.*, p. 151.

1873. Larva. *Stretch*, (quotes *Riley*.) *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 211.

1881. Egg. *Riley*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 110.

FOOD PLANT. *Ailanthus*.

BOMBYCES.

Sub-fam. Nycteolidæ.

***Sarothripa reveyana*. S. V.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. *Brit. Butt. and Moths*, vol. 2, p. 190.

1859. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Humphreys*. *Genera Brit. Moths*, p. 49.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. *Europ. Butt. and Moths*, p. 291.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

Sub-fam. Lithosiidæ.

***Nola ovilla*. Grote.**

1881. Larva, cocoon. *Packard*. *Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 18, p. 726.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

***Nola sorghiella*. Riley.**

1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. *Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr.*, p. 187, pl. 11.

***Hypoprepia fucosa*. Hübner, (incl. vars.)**

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 241.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 262.

1862. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, *Flint's edit.*, p. 342.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 256.

1871. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 36.

1873. Larva, cocoon. *Stretch*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 47.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, *Append.*, p. 181.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 45.

FOOD PLANT. *Lichens*.

***Cisthene subjecta*. Walk.**

1881. Larva, pupa. *Mary E. Murtfeldt*, (as *C. packardii*.) *Psyche*, vol. 3, p. 213.

FOOD PLANT. *Lichens*.

***Byssophaga nexa*. Boisd.**

1878. Egg, larva, pupa. *H. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, June.

FOOD PLANT. *Lichens*.

***Eustixis pupula*. Hübner.**

1870. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Abbot's drawing*.) *Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 4, p. 229.

FOOD PLANT. *Sideronytum tenax*.

***Euphanessa mendica*. Walk.**

1871. Egg, larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 227.

1873. Egg, larva. *Stretch*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 53.

1886. Larva, pupa. *G. D. Hulst*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 1, p. 167.

Sub-fam. *Dioptidæ*.**Phryganidea californica.** Packard.

1873. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Stretch*. *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 91, pl. 10.
 1874. Egg, larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, Sept.
 1877. Egg, larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards*.) *Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept.*, p. 808.
 1881. Egg, larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Stretch* and *Hy. Edw.*) *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 43.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Sub-fam. *Arctiidæ*.**Crocota quinnaria.** Grote.

1869. Larva. *Saunders*, (as *Aret. bimaenulata*.) *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 4.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Taraxacum, Chenopodium, etc.*

Utetheisa bella. L.

1870. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *T. Glover*. *Rept. Dept. Agr.*, p. 80.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, *Append.*, p. 113.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 128.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. *Entom. Cubana*, p. 258.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Myrica, Lespedeza, Prunus, Crotalaria, etc.*

Callimorpha interrupto-marginata. De Beauv.

1878. Larva, (brief.) *C. G. Siewers*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 84.

Callimorpha confusa. Lyman.

1887. Life history. *H. H. Lyman*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 19, p. 186.
 FOOD PLANT. *Cynoglossum officinale*.

Callimorpha clymene. Esp.

1871. Larva, (brief.) *Riley*. *3d Missouri Rept.*, p. 134.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Callimorpha lecontei. Boisd.

1868. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 20.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Le Baron*. *2d Illinois Rept.*, p. 47.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. *26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist.*, p. 142.
 1873. Larva. *Stretch*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 64.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 181.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, *Append.*, p. 115.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 198.
 FOOD PLANT. *Triosteum perfoliatum*.

Callimorpha fulvicosta. Clem.

1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. *3d Missouri Rept.*, p. 132.
 1873. Larva, pupa. *Stretch*, (quotes *Riley*.) *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 64.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *French*, (after *Riley*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 180.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*, (after *Riley*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, *Append.*, p. 113.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus, Prunus*.

Epicalia virginalis. Boisd.

1873. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. *Hayden's Survey Territ.*, p. 559.
 1873. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Stretch*. *Zygen. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 71, pl. 10.
 FOOD PLANT. *Lupinus* of various species.

Platartia parthenos. Harris.

1868. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 5.
 1870. Egg, larval stages, cocoon. *Lintner*. *24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist.*, p. 132.
 1871. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 225.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Lactuca, etc.*

Euprepla americana. Harris.

1863. Larva. *Fitch*. *9th Rept. Ins. N. York*, p. 801.
 1863. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Journ.*, new series, vol. 8, p. 352.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 2, p. 28.
 1866. Larva. *Packard*. Proc. Boston Soc. N. Hist., vol. 11, p. 34.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 287.
 1870. Egg, larval stages, *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 134.
 1873. Larva. *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 96.
 1875. Life history. *R. Bunker*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 149.
 1876. Larva, (brief.) *H. H. Lyman*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 20.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Lactuca*, etc.

Arctia virgo. L.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 123, pl. 62.
 1840. Larva, cocoon, (brief.) *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 222.
 1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 244.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 265.
 1854. Larva. *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 229.
 1858. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 176.
 1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris*, (quotes Duncan.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 338.
 1863. Larva, (brief.) *Saunders*. Canad. Journ., new series, vol. 8, p. 351.
 1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 167.
 1873. Larva. *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 127.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Chenopodiaceæ*, etc.

Arctia saundersii. Grote.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*, (as *A. parthenice*.) Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 2, p. 28.
 1863. Larva. *Saunders*, (as *A. parthenice*.) Canad. Journ., new series, vol. 8, p. 353.
 1864. Larva. *Grote*, (quotes *Saunders*.) Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 75.
 1873. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 23.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Chenopodiaceæ*, etc.

Arctia achaia. G. and R.

1873. Larva, pupa. *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 125.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Trifolium*, *Erodium*, et

Arctia figurata. Drury.

1878. Larva. *E. L. Graef*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 1, p. 3.

Arctia quenselii. Geyer.

1873. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Hayden's Surv. Territ., p. 558.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 105.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Lonicera*, *Taraxacum*.

Arctia phyllira. Drury.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 127, pl. 61.

Arctia nais. Drury.

1877. Larva. *French*, (as *A. phalerata*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 182.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (as *A. phalerata*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18. Appendix, p. 115.
 1880. Larva. *Cognil et*, (as *A. phalerata*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18. Appendix, p. 171.

1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 460.

FOOD PLANTS. *Cramineæ*, etc.

Arctia celia. Saunders.

1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 74.

Arctia virguncula. Kirby.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 7.

FOOD PLANT. *Polygonum*.

Arctia decorata. Saunders.

1881. Larva. *French*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 81.

Arctia placentia. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 129, pl. 65.

Arctia arge. Drury.

1796. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 125, pl. 63.
 1837. Larva. *Westwood*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) in Drury. Illus. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 34.
 1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 244.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 265.
 1854. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, pl. 41.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 175.
 1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 316.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Duncan*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 340.
 1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Jour., new series, vol. 8, p. 355, (as *A. dione*.)
 1864. Larva. *Jayger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 168.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 286.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. Y. State Cab. N. Hist., p. 143.
 1873. Larva. *Stretch*, (quotes *Harris*.) Zygæu. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 225.
 1874. Larva. *Peabody*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 98.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 182.
 1877. Egg, larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 79.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 115.
 1880. Larva. *Coguillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 170.
 FOOD PLANT. *Eurothera biennis*.

Arctia brucei. Hy. Edwards.

1888. Larva. *D. Bruce*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 219.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Polygonum*, *Plantago*.

Arctia remissa. Hy. Edwards.

1888. Egg, young larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 184.

NOTE. The food plants of the species of *Arctia* are not always given, as the caterpillars are almost omnivorous, feeding upon any kind of herbaceous plants.

Kodiosoma nigra. Stretch.

1873. Larva, (brief.) *Stretch*. Zygæu. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 68.

Seirarctia echo. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 135, pl. 68.

Seirarctia clio. Packard.

1882. Larva, cocoon. *Bchr.* Papilio, vol. 2, p. 187.
 FOOD PLANT. *Apocynum*.

Pyrrharctia isabella. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 66.
 1840. Larva. *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, pp. 78, 308.
 1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 253.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 273.
 1854. Larva. *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 229.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 355.
 1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Jour., new series, vol. 8, p. 364.
 1867. Larva. *S. Tenney*. Manual N. Hist., p. 397.
 1872. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 143.
 1873. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 76.
 1873. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 22.
 1874. Larva, cocoon. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., September.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects Abroad, p. 664.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 182.
 1877. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (fig.) *B. Golt*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 46.
 1878. Larva. *B. P. Mann*, (quotes *Harris*.) Psyche, vol. 2, p. 270.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. Amer. Entom., 2d series, vol. 1, p. 133.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 115.

1880. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Coquillett*. Loc. cit., 169.

FOOD PLANTS. Various low herbs.

***Phragmatobia rubricosa*. Harris.**

1840. Larva, (brief.) *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 195, (as *P. fuliginosa*.)

1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 127.

1887. Young larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 68.

FOOD PLANTS. *Solidago*, *Eupatorium*, *Symplocarpus*.

***Antarctia vagans*. Boisd.**

1874. Larva, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., February.

FOOD PLANT. *Pteris*.

***Antarctia punctata*. Packard.**

1873. Larva, cocoon. *Stretch*. Zygaen. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 194.

FOOD PLANT. *Lupinus*.

***Leucarctia acræa*. Drury.**

1797. Larva (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, pl. 67.

1823. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Massachusetts Agr. Reposit., p. 322.

1841. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 249.

1852. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 269.

1854. Larva. *Eumous*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 226.

1858. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Duncan*. Natural Library, vol. 22, p. 172, pl. 20.

1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 351.

1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 342.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Jour., new series, vol. 8, p. 363.

1867. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *S. Toney*. Manual N. Hist., p. 398, pl. 291.

1874. Young larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., September.

1873. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Stretch*. Zygaen. Bombyc., p. 101, pl. 10.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 79.

1877. Larva. *French*. Loc. cit., p. 183.

1879. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 57.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 115.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 170.

FOOD PLANTS. Various low herbs.

***Spilosoma virginica*. Fabr.**

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 248.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 268.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York., p. 400.

1862. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 349.

1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 344.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Jour., new series, vol. 8, p. 362.

1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 168.

1869. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 287.

1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 68.

1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 358.

1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 143.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 89.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 183.

1878. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 273.

1879. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 54.

1880. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 56.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 116.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 169.

1880. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 21.

1831. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 88.

1883. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 273.

1887. Egg, larva. *D. Bruce*, (melanic var.) Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 140.

FOOD PLANTS. Various.

Spilosoma congrua. Walker.1886. Larva. *G. D. Hulst.* Entom. Amer., vol. 2, p. 15.**Spilosoma vestalis.** Packard.1875. Egg, larval stages. *Hj. Edwards.* Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., April.Food PLANT. *Lapinus*.**Spilosoma latipennis.** Stretch.1885. Young larva. *G. D. Hulst.* Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 7, p. 120.**Hyphantria cunea.** Drury. (includ. vars.)1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 139, pl. 70.1828. Larva. *Harris.* N. Engl'd Farmer, vol. 7, p. 33.1811. Larva, pupa. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 255.1852. Larva. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 274.1856. Larva. *Fitch.* 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 382.1862. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 358.1862. Larva. *Morris.* (quotes Harris.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 344.1863. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Jour., new series, vol. 8, p. 365.1869. Larva. *Harris.* Entom. Corres., p. 360.1870. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 36.1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley.* 3d Missouri Rept., p. 130.1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 355.1871. Larva, nest. *Le Baron.* 2d Illinois Rept., p. 18.1873. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 141.1873. Larva. *Stretch.* (quotes Saunders—Riley.) Zygæn. Bombye. N. Amer., p. 206.1873. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 13.1875. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *A. J. Cook.* 12th Rept. Michigan Board Agr., p. 152.1876. Larva. *G. H. Perkins.* 2d Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 589.1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 185.1877. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard.* Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 794.1879. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *H. Cutting.* Rept. N. Hampshire Board Agr., p. 22.1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *J. Morten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 116.1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Coquillett.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 151.1881. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard.* (quotes Riley.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 67.1883. Larva, (brief.) *N. Coleman.* Papilio, vol. 3, p. 26.1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders.* Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 71.1887. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* Bull. 10, Div. Entom., U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 36-58.1887. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., 1886, pp. 518-539, pl. 10, 11.1888. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Bethune.* 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 58.

Food PLANTS. Various trees and shrubs.

Euchaetes egle. Drury.1811. Larva, pupa. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 256.1852. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 276.1862. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 359.1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris.* Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 313.1863. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Saunders.* Canad. Jour., new series, vol. 8, p. 366.1869. Larva, (figs.) *Harris.* Entom. Corres., p. 288.1870. Larva. *Lintner.* 21th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 136.1873. Larva. *Stretch.* (quotes Harris.) Zygæn. Bombye. N. Amer., p. 186.1878. Larva. *W. F. Andrews.* Psyche, vol. 2, p. 271.1880. Life history, (brief.) *H. S. Jewett.* Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 230.

1883. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 147.

1884. Egg, larval stages. *French*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 221.

FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Asclepias*.

***Euchaetes eglenensis*. Clemens.**

1883. Larva. *Hy Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 147.

FOOD PLANT. *Asclepias tuberosum*.

***Euchaetes collaris*. Fitch.**

1877. Larva. *G. H. Van Waggen*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, p. 170.

1878. Larva, pupa. *W. H. Patten*. *Psyche*, vol. 2, p. 251.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 169.

1880. Life history. *H. S. Jewett*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 228.

1883. Larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 116.

FOOD PLANTS. *Apocynum*, *Asclepias*.

***Arachnis aulea*. Boisd.**

1883. Larva, pupa. *W. Schaus, jr.* *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 188.

FOOD PLANTS. Various low herbs.

***Arachnis picta*. Packard.**

1873. Larva, pupa. *Stretch*. *Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 84, pl. 10.

FOOD PLANT. *Lupinus*.

***Ecpantheria scribbonia*. Stoll.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 137, pl. 69.

1811. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 247.

1858. Larva. *Duncan*. *Natural Library*, vol. 22, p. 169.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Duncan*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 347.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 2, p. 28.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Jour.*, new series, vol. 8, p. 370.

1872. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Riley*. *4th Missouri Rept.*, p. 141.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 184.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 116.

1882. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 14, p. 113.

1882. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 15.

FOOD PLANTS. *Helianthus*, *Plantago*, *Salix*.

***Ecpantheria reducta*. Gr.**

1887. Larva. *D. Bruce*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 14.

FOOD PLANTS. *Taraxacum*, *Stellaria*, etc.

***Halisidota tessellata*. Abb.-Sm. (incl. vars.)**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 149, pl. 75.

1840. Larva, cocoon. *P. H. Gosse*. *Canad. Naturalist*, p. 293.

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 259.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 280.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 349.

1862. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, *Flint's edit.*, p. 361.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Jour.*, new series, vol. 8, p. 367.

1863. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. *Proc. Boston Soc. N. Hist.*, vol. 9, p. 289.

1864. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 3, p. 413.

1864. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 3, p. 430.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 116.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 13, Append., p. 168.

1885. Larva. *Fernald*. *Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 460.

FOOD PLANT. *Acer*.

***Halisidota caryæ*. Harris.**

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. *Ins. nj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 258.

1852. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 279.

1854. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fitch*. *1st Rept. Ins. N. York*, p. 160.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. *3d Rept. Ins. N. York*, p. 458.

1862. Larva, cocoon, (col'd figs.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 361, pl. 6.
1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 348.
1863. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Jour.*, new series, vol. 8, p. 368.
1869. Larva. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 289.
1872. Cocoon. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 148.
1880. Larva. *Cognilliet*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 168.
1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Fitch*.) *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 76.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Carya*, *Juglans*, etc.
- Halisidota maculata*.** *Harris*, (incl. vars.)
1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 259.
1852. Larva, (brief.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 279.
1862. Larva, (brief.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 363.
1863. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Jour.*, new series, vol. 8, p. 369.
1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 290, pl. 9.
1869. Larva. *Packard*. *Guide to Study of Ins.*, p. 287.
1871. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 186.
1873. Larva, cocoon, (col'd figs.) *Stretch*. *Zygan. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 103, pl. 10.
1876. Larva, cocoon. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, November.
1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders*.) *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 46.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Salix*, *Populus*, etc.
- Halisidota argentata*.** *Packard*.
1874. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, September.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Pinus*, *Abies*.
- Halisidota sobrina*.** *Stretch*.
1874. Larva, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, September.
1887. Larva, (brief.) *J. Fletcher*. *Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Canad.*, p. 34.
- FOOD PLANT. *Pinus*.
- Halisidota edwardsii*.** *Packard*.
1873. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Stretch*. *Zygan. Bombyc. N. Amer.*, p. 88, pl. 10.
1875. Egg, young larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, April.
- FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Halisidota cinctipes*.** *Grote*.
1886. Larva. *Gundlach*. *Entom. Cubana*, p. 269.
- FOOD PLANT. *Hibiscus*.

Sub-fam. **Pericopidæ.**

***Gnophæla hopfferi*.** *G. and R.*

1882. Larva, (brief.) *Stretch*, (quotes Lord Walsingham in lit.) *Papilio*, vol. 2, p. 82.

FOOD PLANT. *Myosotis*.

***Gnophæla verniculata*.** *Gr. Rob.*

1888. Larva. *D. Bruce*. *Entom. Americana*, vol. 4, p. 24.
1889. Larva. *T. D. Cockerell*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 5, p. 57.

FOOD PLANT. *Mertensia virginica*.

***Melanchroia geometroides*.** *Walker*.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. *Entom. Cubana*, p. 410.
- FOOD PLANT. *Cicca racemosa*.

Sub-fam. **Liparidæ.**

***Orgyia nova*.** *Fitch*.

1829. Egg, (fig.) *W. T. Brec*. *Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 460, (as *O. antiqua*.)
1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (as *O. antiqua*.) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 262.
1852. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*, (as *O. antiqua*.) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 284.
1862. Life history. *Fitch*. 8th Rept. *Ins. N. York*, p. 675.

1862. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*, (as *O. antiqua*.) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 369.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 250.

1873. Egg, larva. *Hy. Edwards*, (as *O. badia*.) *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, November.

1880. Egg. *W. S. B.* *Amer. Entom.*, vol. 1, 2d series, p. 77.

1880. Cocoon. *W. S. B.* *Loc. cit.*, p. 132.

1885. Larva, (brief.) *Hy. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 189.

1883. Egg, larva. *Stretch*. *Loc. cit.*, p. 38.

1887. Egg, larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 146.

FOOD PLANTS. *Rosacea*, etc.

***Orgyia vetusta*. Boisid.**

1881. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 60.

FOOD PLANT. *Lupinus*.

***Orgyia gulosa*. Hy. Edwards.**

1881. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 61.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

***Orgyia leucostigma*. Abb.-Sm.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 157, pl. 79.

1833. Egg. *B. H. Ives*. *Hovey's Gardener's Mag.*, vol. 1, p. 52.

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 262.

1852. Egg, larva, cocoon. *Harris*, (quotes *Ives* in part.) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 281.

1854. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Emmons*. *Nat. Hist. N. York*, vol. 5, p. 230, pl. 37.

1856. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Fitch*. 2d Rept. *Ins. N. York*, p. 210.

1862. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 366, pl. 7.

1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Synop. Lep. N. Amer.*, p. 249.

1864. Larva, (fig.) *Jacger*. *Life N. Amer. Ins.*, p. 169.

1869. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 1st *Missouri Rept.*, p. 144.

1871. Life history, (figs.) *Le Baron*, (after *Riley*.) 2d *Illinois Rept.*, p. 13.

1871. Egg, larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 15.

1871. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 354.

1874. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 19.

1877. Larva, (fig.) *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 185.

1880. Larva. *French*, (as *O. leucographa*.) 6th Rept. *S. Ill. Norm. Univ.*, p. 44.

1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 117.

1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 166.

1881. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 239.

1883. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 58.

1885. Life history, (figs.) *Lintner*. 2d Rept. *State Entom. N. York*, p. 70.

1887. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. *Bull. 10, Div. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr.*, pp. 23-28.

1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 4th Rept. *N. Y. State Entom.*, p. 48.

FOOD PLANTS. *Acer*, *Pyrus*, *Quercus*, etc.

***Orgyia definita*. Packard.**

1888. Larva, notes on. *Lintner*. 4th Rept. *N. Y. State Entom.*, p. 50.

***Parorgyia leucophæa*. Abb.-Sm.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 155, pl. 78.

1841. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 264.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

***Parorgyia clintonii*. S. and R.**

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 45.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 165.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Parorgyia achatina. Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 153, pl. 77.FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Parorgyia parallela.** G. and R.1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 129.1880. Larva. *Couquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 166.1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Lintner*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 204.1883. Larva. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 179.1887. Life history. *O. Seiffert*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 93.FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus*, *Prunus*, *Jesculus*, etc.**Lagoa crispata.** Packard.1861. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Packard*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 335.1866. Larva, (brief.) *B. D. Walsh*. Practical Entom., vol. 1, p. 126.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 288.1870. Life history. *Lintner*. 4th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 138.1881. Larva, cocoon, (brief.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 176.1885. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 19, p. 711.FOOD PLANTS. *Ulmus*, *Myrica*, *Pyrus*, etc.**Lagoa opercularis.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 105, pl. 53.1841. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 261.1856. Larva. *Fitch*, (? *crispata*.) 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 363.1876. Larva, (brief.) *Mary E. Murlfeldt*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 201.1885. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Hubbard*. Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 140.1888. Life history, (brief,) (figs.) *Lintner*, (quotes *Hubbard*.) 4th Rept. N. Y. State Entom., p. 51.FOOD PLANTS. *Citrus*, *Pyrus*, etc.**Lagoa pyxidifera.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 107, pl. 51.FOOD PLANTS. *Vaccinium*, *Quercus*, etc.Sub-fam. *Cochliopodæ*.**Euclea cippus.** Cram. (Querceti. H. Sch.)1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 145, pl. 73.1841. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 303.1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 323.1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 178, pl. 21.1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 421.1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Duncan*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 126.1861. Larva. *Packard*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 337.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 176, pl. 2.1878. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 272.1881. Larva. *French*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 145.FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix*, etc.**Euclea pænulata.** Clem.1881. Larva. *French*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 144.FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.**Parasa chloris.** H. Sch.1861. Larva. *T. Reakirt*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 251.1875. Larva. *A. G. Wetherby*. Cincinnati Jour. Sc., vol. 2, p. 368.1878. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 271.1883. Larva. *Edwards-Elliott*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 128.1885. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 160.FOOD PLANTS. *Ulmus*, *Myrica*, etc.**Parasa fraterna.** Gr.1887. Larva. *H. F. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 169.FOOD PLANTS. *Cerasus*, etc.

Nochelia tardigrada. Clem.1860. Larva. *Clemens*. Proc. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., p. 159.1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 131.FOOD PLANT. *Apricot*, (*Clemens*.)**Empretia stimulea.** Clem.1860. Larva. *Clemens*. Proc. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., p. 159.1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 130.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*, (as *Lim. ephippiatus*.) Entom. Corres., p. 175, pl. 2.1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 289.1872. Cocoon. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 119.1876. Larva. *A. G. Wetherby*. Cincin. Jour. Sc., vol. 2, p. 369.1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 187.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18,

Append., p. 117.

1883. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 113.1885. Larva, cocoon, (col'd figs.) *H. G. Hubbard*. Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 112.FOOD PLANTS. *Ulmus*, *Myrica*, *Prunus*, *Citrus*, etc.**Phobetron pithecium.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 117, pl. 74.1811. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 301.1852. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 321.1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 381.1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 185, pl. 21.1862. Larva, cocoon, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 421.1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 127.1872. Cocoon. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 149.1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 47.1883. Larva, cocoon, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 112.1885. Larva, cocoon, (col'd figs.) *H. G. Hubbard*. Ins. Affect. Orange p. 113FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Quercus*, etc.**Phobetron hyalinum.** Walsh.1863. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. Proc. Boston Soc. N. Hist., vol. 9, p. 297.FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.**Limacodes scapha.** Harris.1852. Larva, (brief.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 323.1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 420.1864. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*, (quotes *Shurtleff* in lit.) Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 311.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., pp. 176, 300, pl. 3.1873. Larva. *Stretch*, (quotes *Harris*.) Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 201.1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 77.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 128.1885. Larva, (col'd fig.) *H. G. Hubbard*. Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 144.FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Myrica*, *Ulmus*, *Pyrus*, *Citrus*, etc.**Limacodes biguttata.** Packard.1873. Cocoon. *Stretch*. Zygæn. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 202.**Limacodes fasciola.** H. Sch.1860. Larva. *Clemens*. Proc. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., p. 157.1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 128.1872. Larva, (brief.) *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 119.1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Clemens*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 112.1883. Larva, cocoon, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 179.FOOD PLANT. *Acer*.NOTE.—These descriptions include *L. latelavia*, Clem., which I believe to be a distinct species.—H. E.

Sisyrosea inornata. G. and R.1887. Larva. *G. D. Hulst.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 66.1889. Larva. *H. G. Dyar.* Canad. Entom., vol. 21, p. 77.FOOD PLANT. *Myrica cerifera*.**Adoneta spinuloides.** H. Sch.1860. Larva. *Clemens.* Proc. Acad. Sc. Philad., p. 168.1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes Clemens.) Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 129.1882. Larva. *Mrs. Ballard.* Papilio, vol. 2, p. 83.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot.* Papilio, vol. 3, p. 129.FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*, etc.**Packardia fusca.** Packard.1861. Cocoon, pupa. *Packard.* Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 313.**Kronæa minuta.** Reakirt.1861. Larva, pupa. *T. Reakirt.* Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 251.Sub-fam. **Psychidæ.****Psyche confederata.** Grote and Rob.1868. Larval case, (fig.) *Grote—Robinson.* Trans. Amer. Entom. Soc., vol. 2, p. 191, pl. 3.1885. Larval case, (fig.) *H. G. Hubbard.* Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 148.1887. Larva, pupa. *Hy. Edwards.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 168.**Psyche fragmentella.** Hy. Edwards.1876. Larval case. *Hy. Edwards.* Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., November.**Psyche coniferella.** Hy. Edwards.1876. Larval case. *Hy. Edwards.* Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., November.**Platæceticus gloveri.** Packard.1869. Larva, case, pupa, (figs.) *Packard.* Guide to Study of Ins., p. 291.1883. Larva, case, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*, (after Packard.) Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 380.1885. Case, pupa, (figs.) *H. G. Hubbard.* Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 149.FOOD PLANT. *Citrus*.**Thyridopteryx ephemeræformis.** Haworth.1853. Larva, case. *Harris.* Downing's Horticul., vol. 8, p. 461, (as *Oik. coniferarum*.)1855. Larva, case, pupa. *T. Glover.* Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 79.1859. Larva, case. *P. H. Gosse.* Letters from Alabama, p. 283.1864. Case. *Packard.* Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 351.1866. Larva, case. *B. D. Walsh.* Practical Entom., vol. 2, pp. 22, 81.1866. Larva, case. *S. S. Rathvon.* Loc. cit., p. 53.1869. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* 1st Missouri Rept., p. 147.1869. Larva. *Harris*, (as *Oik. coniferarum*.) Entom. Corres., pp. 176, 300.1869. Larva, case, (fig.) *Packard.* Guide to Study of Ins., p. 291.1877. Larva, case. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 187.1880. Egg, larva, case, pupa, (figs.) *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 118.1881. Larva, case. *Packard.* Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 248.1881. Life history. *Helen S. King.* Psyche, vol. 3, p. 241.1883. Young larva. *Hy. Edwards.* Papilio, vol. 3, p. 24.1885. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders.* Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 222.1885. Larval case, pupa. *H. G. Hubbard.* Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 147.1886. Life history. *W. MacFarland.* Jour. Trenton N. H. Soc., vol. 1, p. 1.1887. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* Bull. 10, Div. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 23-28.1888. Egg, larval case, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Grote.* 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 74.FOOD PLANTS. *Pinus*, *Cupressus*, *Salix*, *Quercus*, etc.

Thyridoptery meadii. Hy. Edwards

1881. Larval case. Hy. Edwards. Papilio, vol 1, p. 116.

Oiketicus abbotii. Grote.

1880. Larva, case. Grote. N. Amer. Entom., p. 52.

1885. Life history, (figs.) H. G. Hubbard. Ins. Affect. Orange, p. 144, pl. 12.

FOOD PLANTS. *Citrus*, etc.**Oiketicus davidsonii.** Hy. Edwards.

1876. Larval case, pupa, (figs.) Hy. Edwards. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., November.

Perophora melsheimeri. Harris.

1841. Larva, case, pupa. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 301.

1852. Larva, case, pupa. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 319.

1862. Larva, case, pupa, (figs.) Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 415, pl. 6.

1869. Larva, case, pupa. Harris. Entom. Corres., p. 151.

1869. Larva, case. Packard. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 292.

1880. Larva, case. Coquillett. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 156.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.Sub-fam. **Notodontidæ.****Ichthyura inclusa.** Hübn.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) Abbot—Smith, (as Clos. anastomosis.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 143, pl. 72.

1841. Larva. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 314.

1852. Larva. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 333.

1858. Larva. Fitch. 5th Rept. Nox. Ins. N. York, p. 845.

1862. Life history, (col'd figs.) Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 431.

1869. Larva, (fig.) Harris. Entom. Corres., p. 310, pl. 3.

1881. Larva, pupa. Packard, (quotes Harris.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 122.

1883. Young larva. Hy. Edwards. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 24.

FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.**Ichthyura ornata.** S. and R.

1885. Life history. French. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 248.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.**Ichthyura palla.** French.

1882. Larva. French. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 31.

1885. Life history. French. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 41.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.**Ichthyura albosigma.** Fitch.

1855. Egg, larva, cocoon. Fitch. 2d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 274.

1858. Larva. Fitch. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 814.

1881. Larva. Packard. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 122.

FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.**Apatelodes torrefacta.** Abb.—Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) Abbot—Smith. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 151, pl. 76.

1864. Larva, (brief.) Packard. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 353.

1869. Larva. Harris. Entom. Corres., p. 307.

FOOD PLANTS. *Rubus*, etc.**Apatelodes angelica.** Grote.

1872. Larva. Lintner. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 130.

FOOD PLANTS. *Praxinus*, *Syringa*.**Datana ministra.** Drury.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) Abbot—Smith. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 161, pl. 81.

1841. Larva. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 312.

1852. Larva. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 332.

1855. Larva, pupa, (figs.) Fitch. 2d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 237.

1856. Larva. Fitch. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 337.

1862. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 429.
 1866. Larva. *Grote—Robinson*, (quote Angus in lit.) *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 6, p. 11.
 1866. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. *Practical Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 7.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 308, pl. 2.
 1873. Life history, (figs.) *Le Baron*. 4th Illinois Rept., p. 186.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Freuch*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 189.
 1880. Egg, larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 119.
 1880. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 167.
 1883. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 61.
 1888. Life history. *W. Beutenmüller*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 16.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Carya, Juglans*.

***Datana angusii*. G. and R.**

1866. Larva. *Grote—Robinson*, (quote Angus in lit.) *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 6, p. 10.
 1888. Larva. *W. Beutenmüller*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 135.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Juglans, Carya*.

***Datana major*. G. and R.**

1878. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. *Psyche*, vol. 2, p. 272.
 1889. Larva. *H. G. Dyar*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 21, p. 34.
 FOOD PLANT. *Andromeda ligustrina*.

***Datana integerrima*. G. and R.**

1866. Larva. *Grote—Robinson*, (quote Angus in lit.) *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 6, p. 13.
 1888. Larval stages. *W. Beutenmüller*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 134.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Juglans, Carya, Quercus, etc.*

***Datana floridana*. Graef.**

1881. Larva. *A. Koebele*. *Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc.*, vol. 4, p. 21.

***Datana drexelii*. Hy. Edwards.**

1881. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Papilio*, vol. 4, p. 25.
 1886. Life history. *W. Beutenmüller*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 57.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Vaccinium corymbosum, Hamamelis*.

***Datana contracta*. Walker.**

1866. Larva. *Grote—Robinson*, (quote Angus in lit.) *Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad.*, vol. 6, p. 14.
 1888. Larval stages. *W. Beutenmüller*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 131.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus, Castanea, Carya*.

***Datana perspicua*. G. and R.**

1887. Egg, larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 170.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus typhina*.

***Nadata gibbosa*. Abb.—Sm.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 163, pl. 82.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 308.
 1872. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 150.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) *Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 8, p. 691.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

***Hyparpax aurora*. Abb.—Sm.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 173, pl. 87.
 1888. Larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 169.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

***Gluphisia trilineata*. Packard.**

1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 129.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

Notodonta stragula. Grote.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 129.FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.**Lophodonta angulosa.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 165, pl. 83.FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Pheosia rimosa.** Park.1882. Larva, pupa. *C. F. Goodhue*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 73.FOOD PLANTS. *Salix*, *Populus*.**Pheosia californica.** Stretch.1873. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Stretch*. Zygæm. Bombyc. N. Amer., p. 117, pl. 10.**Edema albifrons.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 159, pl. 80.1854. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 242, pl. 37.1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 304.1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 191.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 120.FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Seiroidonta bilineata.** Packard.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 201, pl. 1.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*, (as *Gluph. ulmi*.) Loc. cit., p. 302, pl. 11.1886. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 18, p. 49.FOOD PLANT. *Ulmus*.**Oedemasia concinna.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 169, pl. 85.1811. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 309.1852. Egg, larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 328.1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 312.1862. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 426.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 303, pl. 1.1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Harris*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 190.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 120.1881. Life history. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 138.1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 21.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 130.1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *T. J. Edge*. Rept. Agr. Pennsylv., p. 70.1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 63.1888. Larva, (fig.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Canad., p. 28.FOOD PLANT. *Salix*, *Prunus*, etc.**Oedemasai salicis.** Hy. Edwards.1876. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., October.FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.**Dasylophia anguina.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 167, pl. 84.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 304, pl. 1.1889. Life history. *H. G. Dyar*. Entom. Amer., vol. 5, p. 55.FOOD PLANT. *Robinia*.**Coelodasys unicornis.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 171, pl. 83.1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 307.1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 326.1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 363.1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 421.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 302, pl. 11.1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. State Cab. N. Hist., p. 131.1874. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Lintner*.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 8, p. 691.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 191.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 120.
 1880. Larva. *Coguillett*, (quotes Lintner.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 147.
 1880. Larva. *Coguillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 181.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 80.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, etc.
- Coelodasys mustelina.** Pack.
 1886. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 18, p. 92.
 FOOD PLANT. *Rosa*.
- Coelodasys biguttata.** Pack.
 1870. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 4, p. 229.
 FOOD PLANT. *Ipomoea coccinea*.
- Janassa lignicolor.** Walker.
 1889. Life history. *H. G. Dyar*. Entom. Amer., vol. 5, p. 91.
- Heterocampa astarte.** Doubl.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Doubleday in lit., 1839.) Entom. Corres., p. 132.
- Heterocampa unicolor.** Pack.
 1887. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 168.
 FOOD PLANT. *Acer pseudo-platanus*.
- Heterocampa pulverea.** G. and R.
 1880. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 83.
 1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Ann. Rept. S. Ill. Normal Univ., p. 44.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes French.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 46.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Heterocampa marthesia.** Cram.
 1884. Larva. *Packard*, (as *H. tessela*.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 18, p. 1045.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Cerura occidentalis.** Lintn.
 1881. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 144.
 FOOD PLANT. *Cerasus*.
- Cerura cinerea.** Walk.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 130.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Cerura borealis.** Boisd.
 1797. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith*, (as *C. farenla*.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 141, pl. 71.
 1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 305.
 1872. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 151.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 8, p. 692.
 1881. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 145.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Sub-fam. **Saturniæ.**
- Dryopteris rosea.** Walk.
 1887. Larva. *Grote*. Canad. Entom., vol. 19, p. 50.
 FOOD PLANT. *Viburnum acerifolium*.
- Drepanodes arcuata.**
 1889. Larva. *W. Beutenmüller*. Entom. Amer., vol. 5, p. 38.
- Sericaria mori.** L. (Silk-worm, domesticated.)
 1836. Life history, (figs.) Treatise Silk Manufact., (Lardner's Cyclop.)
 1840. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Westwood*. Intro. Mod. Class. In., vol. 2, p. 378, fig. 105.
 1857. Life history, (figs.) *Cheun—Demarets*. Encyc. Hist. Nat. Papillons, vol. 2, pp. 7-16.
 1863. Larva, cocoon. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 133.
 1864. Life history. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 145.

1872. Life history, (figs.) *Figuer*. Insect World, p. 246.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 75.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Riley*. Amer. Entom., vol. 1, 2d ser., p. 112.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *W. C. Wyckoff*, (after *Riley*.) Loc. cit., pp. 112, 113.
 1885. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 434, 460.
 1886. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Dept. Agr. Bull. No. 9.

FOOD PLANTS. *Osage Orange, Rubus*, etc., (Morris.)

Actias luna. L.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 95, pl. 48.
 1837. Larva. *Westwood*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) in Drury Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 45.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 277.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 297.
 1854. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 233, pl. 39.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 452.
 1859. Larva, cocoon. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. N. Amer. Lep., p. 235.
 1862. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 382.
 1865. Cocoon, (brief.) *Grote*. Amer. Entom., p. 13.
 1867. Larva. *Tenney*. Nat. Hist., p. 401.
 1869. Egg. *Minot*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 27.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 293, pl. 4.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 123.
 1872. Egg, larval stages. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist. p. 126.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects Abroad, p. 674.
 1874. Larva. *Gentry*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 86.
 1875. Life history. *R. F. Rogers*. Canad. Entom., pp. 141-199.
 1875. Egg, larva, cocoon. *R. V. Rogers*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 43.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 192.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 124.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *Coquillett*, (quotes *Lintner*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 178.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 76.
 1882. Larva, brief, (fig.) *J. A. Moffat*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 29.
 1885. Egg, larva, cocoon. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 458.

FOOD PLANTS. *Juglans, Liquidambar, Betula, Fagus*, etc.

Telea polyphemus. Cramer.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 93, pl. 47.
 1840. Larva, (fig.) *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 309.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 278.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 298.
 1854. Larva. *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 236.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 455.
 1859. Larva, cocoon. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 226.
 1862. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 384.
 1862. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 159.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 125.
 1872. Egg. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 152.
 1874. Larva. *Gentry*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 86.
 1875. Life history, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 41.
 1879. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 45.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 124.

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 176.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 47.
 1882. Larva, (figs.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 41.
 1882. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rep. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 15.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 171.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 457.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Juglans*, *Tilia*, *Ulmus*, *Acer*, *Pyrus*, *Rosa*, *Prunus*, etc.

***Attacus cinctus*. Tepper.**

1884. Cocoon. *Miss Martfeldt*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 131.

***Attacus yama-mai* (domesticated).**

1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 130.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Fagus*, *Pyrus*, *Castanea*, *Photinia*, etc.

***Attacus cynthia*. Drury.**

1837. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Westwood*. Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 2, p. 13.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural Library, p. 113.
 1863. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Ill. Nat. Hist., p. 553.
 1872. Egg, larva, cocoon. *Fiquier*. Insect World, p. 247.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 112.
 1880. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Amer. Entom., vol. 1, 2d series, p. 56.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 125.
 1885. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 457.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Ailanthus*, *Castor-bean*.

***Callosamia promethea*. Drury.**

1797. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 91, pl. 46.
 1833. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Peale*. Lep. Americana, pl. 3.
 1837. Larva, cocoon. *Westwood*, (quotes Peale). Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 2, p. 21.
 1838. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Westwood*, (quotes Peale). Introd. Entom., p. 402.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 281.
 1852. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 300.
 1854. Egg, larva. *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 238.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 377.
 1858. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Duncan*. Natural Library, vol. 22, p. 136.
 1859. Larva, cocoon. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Egg, larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 391.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. N. Amer. Lep., p. 224.
 1861. Egg, larva, cocoon. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 162.
 1867. Larva, cocoon. *Tenney*. Nat. Hist., p. 401.
 1872. Egg, young larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 126.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th Missouri Rept., p. 121.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes Harris). Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 193.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 125.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*, (quotes Harris). Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 176.
 1883. Egg, larval stages, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, pl. 32, p. 231.
 1883. Egg, larval stages, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 205.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Fraxinus*, *Sassafras*, *Liriodendron*, *Liquidambar*, *Acer*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, etc.
- Platysamia cecropia*. L.**
1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 89, pl. 45.
 1837. Larva, cocoon. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Smith). Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 33.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 279.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 299.
 1854. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Emmons*. *Nat. Hist. N. York*, vol. 5, p. 237, pl. 44.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. *Ins. N. York*, p. 338.
 1858. Larva. *Duncan*. *Natural Library*, vol. 22, p. 133.
 1859. Larva, cocoon. *Clemens*. *Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad.*, July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. *Synop. N. Amer. Lep.*, p. 224.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 385.
 1864. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Jacger*. *Life N. Amer. Ins.*, p. 155.
 1867. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Tenney*. *Nat. Hist.*, p. 400.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 294.
 1870. Egg. *P. T. Sprague*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 82.
 1871. Larva, cocoon. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 149.
 1872. Egg, young larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. *N. York State Cab. N. Hist.*, p. 125.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 4th *Missouri Rept.*, p. 103.
 1874. Life history. (figs.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 24.
 1877. Life history. *Gentry*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, p. 41.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 193.
 1879. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. *Insect Lives*, p. 75.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. *Trans. Agr. Dept. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 126.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Agr. Dept. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 177.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 113.
 1881. Larva, cocoon. *G. D. Hulst*. *Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc.*, vol. 4, p. 57, hybrid between *P. cecropia* and *P. ceanothii*.
 1883. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 75.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. *Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 456.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus, Prunus, etc.*

Platysamia columbia. Smith.

1871. Cocoon. *G. J. Bowles*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 263.
 1878. Larva, (col'd fig.) *G. J. Bowles*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, frontispiece.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *F. B. Caulfield*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 41.
 1878. Life history. *Fernald*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 43.
 1879. Larva, cocoon. *Hager*. *Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist.*, p. 201.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*, (quotes *Caulfield*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 177.
 FOOD PLANT. *Larix americana*.

Platysamia gloveri. Strecker.

1878. Cocoon, pupa. *E. L. Graef*. *Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc.*, vol. 1, p. 75.

Platysamia ceanothi. Behr.

1869. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Boisdural*. *Lep. Califor.*, p. 81.
 1874. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, September.
 1876. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Strecker*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards*.) *Lep. Rhopal. et Heteroc.*, p. 103.
 1880. Larva. *A. Wailly*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 227.
 FOOD PLANT. *Ceanothus thyrsiflorus*.

Saturnia mendocino. Behrens.

1878. Egg, larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, January.
 FOOD PLANT. *Arctostaphylos tomentosa*.

Saturnia galbina. Clemens.

1888. Egg, young larva; cocoon, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 4, p. 61.

Pseudohazis eglanderina. Bois.

1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Titian Peale*. *Lep. Americana*, pl. 2.
 1875. Egg, larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, April.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Rhamnus, Rosa*.

Hemileuca maia. Drury.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 99, pl. 50.
 1837. Larva. *Westwood*, (quotes *Abb.-Smith*). Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 2, p. 45.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 285.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Abbot*.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 306.
 1851. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 232, pl. 39.
 1858. Larva. *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 151.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 221.
 1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 396.
 1869. Life history, (figs.) *Lintner*. 23d Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 137.
 1873. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 5th Rept. Missouri, p. 127.
 1873. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes *Riley*.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 7, p. 475.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) Half-hours with Insects, p. 86.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 106.
 1878. Larva, (brief.) *C. E. Forthington*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 16.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 127.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18. Append., p. 163.
 1885. Larva. *C. T. Goodhue*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 243.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Hemileuca nevadensis. Stretch.

1875. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., April.
 1888. Larva. *G. D. Halst*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 191.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

Hemileuca yavapai.

1880. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 167.
 FOOD PLANT. *Prosopis juliflora*.

Hemileuca californica. Wright.

1888. Larva, (brief.) *W. G. Wright*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 34.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

Hyperchiria io. Fabr.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 97, pl. 49.
 1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Titian Peale*. Lep. Americana, pl. 6.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 284.
 1852. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 303.
 1854. Larva. *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 232.
 1855. Larva. *T. Glover*, (quotes *Harris*.) Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 81.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 379.
 1858. Larva. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 832.
 1858. Larva. *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 157.
 1859. Larva. *P. H. Gosse*. Letters from Alabama, p. 281.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 220.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 393.
 1864. Larva, (fig.) *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 124.
 1869. Larva. *Bethune*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 19.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 295.
 1870. Larval stages. *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 146.
 1873. Egg. *Riley*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 109.
 1873. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 5th Missouri Rept., p. 133.
 1873. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Riley*.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 7, p. 477.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 227.

1874. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *E. B. Reed*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 11.
 1877. Larva, (fig'd.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) Half-hours with Insects, p. 85.
 1879. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 75.
 1879. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 87.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 127.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 169.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 111.
 1883. Life history, brief, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 210.
 1885. Egg, larva, cocoon. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 455.
 1888. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *A. R. Grote*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, pp. 73, 74.

FOOD PLANTS. Various trees and shrubs.

Hyperchiria pamina. Neum.

1888. Larval stages. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 62.

Coloradia pandora. Blake.

1888. Egg. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 61.

Eacles imperialis. Drury.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 109, pl. 55.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Westwood*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 1, p. 17.
 1811. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 290.
 1852. Larval stages. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 308.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural Library, vol. 22, p. 160.
 1858. Larva, (brief.) *Fitch*. 4th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 742.
 1859. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *P. H. Gosse*, (quotes *Abb.-Sm.*) Letters from Alabama, p. 172.
 1859. Larva, pupa. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 404.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 230.
 1870. Egg, larval stages. *Lintner*. 24th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 150.
 1874. Larva. *Gentry*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 87.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 156.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 121.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Harris*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 203.

FOOD PLANTS. *Carya*, *Juglans*, etc.

Citheronia regalis. Fabr.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*, (as *Ph. regia*.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 121, pl. 61.
 1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Titian Peale*. Lep. Americana, pl. 5.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 287.
 1852. Larval stages. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 309.
 1857. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 456.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Natural Library, vol. 22, p. 162.
 1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.
 1862. Egg, larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 400.
 1862. Larva, pupa. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 230.
 1869. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 297.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects abroad, p. 682.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 156.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 122.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*, (quotes *Harris*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 162.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 76.
 1884. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *J. Hamilton*. Canad. Entom., vol. 16, p. 47.

FOOD PLANTS. Various trees and shrubs.

Citheronia sepulchralis. G. and R.1865. Larva. *Grote and Robinson*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 4, p. 496.1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes G. and R.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 203.1887. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 168.FOOD PLANT. *Pinus*.**Citheronia mexicana.** G. and R.1888. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 62.**Sphingicampa bicolor.** Harris.

1863. Larva, pupa. Proc. Boston Soc. N. Hist., vol. 9, p. 292.

1864. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 425.FOOD PLANT. *Gleditschia*.**Sphingicampa quadrilineata.** G. and R.1888. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 62.**Anisota stigma.** Fabr.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 111, pl. 56.1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 292.1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.1859. Larva. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 824.1862. Larva, (brief.) *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 231.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 298, pl. 11.1873. Larva. *Riley*. 5th Missouri Rept., p. 126.1878. Larva. *W. F. Andrews*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 272.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 120.1887. Larva. *A. R. Grote*. Canad. Entom., vol. 19, p. 51.FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Quercus*.**Anisota senatoria.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 113, pl. 57.1837. Larva. *Westwood*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Drury's Ill. Exot. Entom., vol. 2, p. 25.1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 292.1852. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 311.1859. Larva. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 823.1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 231.1862. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 406.1866. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. Pract. Entom., vol. 2, p. 7.1869. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., pl. 11.1870. Larva, (fig.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 82.1870. Egg, larval stages: *Liutner*. 21th Rept. N. Y. State Cab. Nat. Hist., p. 155.1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 196.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 120.1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 161.1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 45.FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Quercus*.**Anisota virginienensis**, Drury; = **pellucida**. Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 115, pl. 58.1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 293.1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 313.1854. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, pl. 36.1859. Larva. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 824.1859. Larva. *Clemens*. Jour. Acad. N. Sc. Philad., July.1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 407.1862. Larva. *Morris*. Synop. Lep. N. Amer., p. 237.1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 298.1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Rept. Ill. Norm. Univers., p. 45.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 121.

1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 15.

1887. Larva. *A. R. Grote*. Canad. Entom., vol. 19, p. 52.

FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Quercus*.

***Dryocampa rubicunda*. Fabr.**

1861. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*, description by *Lintner*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, p. 426.

1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 75.

1870. Larva, (fig.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 83.

1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 133.

1873. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 5th Missouri Rept., p. 137.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 196.

1879. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Mrs. Ballard*. Insect Lives, p. 83.

1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 121.

1881. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes *Riley*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 109.

1887. Larva. *A. R. Grote*. Canad. Entom., vol. 19, p. 52.

FOOD PLANTS. *Acer*, etc.

***Clisiocampa californica*. Park.**

1869. Larva, (brief.) *Boisdural*, (as *B. pseudoneustria*.) Lep. Calif., p. 82.

1877. Larva, cocoon. *Packard*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards* in lit.) Ins. Inj. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 807.*

1881. Larva, cocoon. *Stretch*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 61.

1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Stretch*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 41.

1881. Larva, cocoon. *Packard*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards* in lit.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 43.*

FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus agrifolia*, *Rubus*, etc.

* NOTE.—This description was given by me to Dr. Packard in error as *Gastropacha californica*.—H. E.

***Clisiocampa americana*. Harris.**

1796. Life history, (brief.) *Peck*. Proc. Mass. Agr. Soc.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*, (as *B. castrensis*.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 119, pl. 60.

1826. Larva. *Harris*. N. Engl'd Farmer, vol. 4, p. 351.

1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 268.

1843. Larva. *W. Gaylord*. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc. (prize essay), p. 152.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 286.

1854. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 235.

1856. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Fitch*. 2d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 185.

1862. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 371.

1862. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Rept. Maine Board Agr., p. 170.

1864. Larva. *Jacger*. Life N. Amer. Insects, p. 171.

1867. Larva, cocoon, (fig.) *Tenney*. Nat. Hist., p. 404, pl. 299.

1869. Larva. *Boisdural*, (as *B. frutetorum*.) Lep. Calif., p. 82.

1870. Egg, larva. *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 83.

1871. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 118.

1872. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 4, p. 134.

1873. Egg, (fig.) *Riley*. 5th Missouri Rept., p. 56.

1873. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *A. J. Cook*. 12th Agr. Rept. Michigan, p. 131.

1875. Egg, larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 30.

1876. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *G. H. Perkins*. Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 586.

1877. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 793.

1877. Egg, larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 197.

1877. Egg, larva, cocoon, (fig.) *B. Gott*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 41.

1877. Larva. *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 172.

1873. Egg. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 21.

1879. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *H. Cutting*. N. Hamp. Board Agr., p. 17.
 1880. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 122.
 1880. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 155.
 1883. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 48.
 1887. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Can., p. 24.
 1888. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Bot. Entom. Dept. Agr. Canada, p. 24.
 1889. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *J. Fletcher*. Canad. Entom., vol. 21, p. 74.

FOOD PLANTS. Various trees and shrubs.

***Clisiocampa constricta*. Stretch.**

1874. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., September.
 1881. Larva, cocoon. *Stretch*. Papilio, vol. p. 65.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 41.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus sonomensis*.

***Clisiocampa erosa*. Stretch.**

1881. Cocoon. *Stretch*, (quotes *Hy. Edwards* in lit.) Papilio, vol. 1, p. 67.

***Clisiocampa disstria*. Hübn.=*Sylvatica*. Harris.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*, (as *G. neustria*.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 117, pl. 59.
 1811. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 271.
 1844. Larva. *Harris*. N. Eng'd Farmer, vol. 22, p. 412.
 1852. Larva, cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 291.
 1854. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Emmons*, (as *B. neustria*.) Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 240.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 2d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 198.
 1858. Larval stages. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 820.
 1862. Larva, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 375.
 1862. Larva. *Morris*, (quotes *Harris*.) Synop. N. Amer. Lep., p. 236.
 1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 173.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 292.
 1871. Egg, larva, (fig'd.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 121.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects Abroad, p. 680.
 1875. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 30.
 1877. Larva. *Gott*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 41.
 1877. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 794.
 1878. Egg, larva, (figs.) *G. H. Perkins*. Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 258.
 1878. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 28.
 1879. Egg, larva, (figs.) *H. Cutting*. N. Hamp. Board Agr., p. 20.
 1878. Egg. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 21.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*, (quotes *Fitch*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Appendix, p. 124.
 1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Rept. Ill. Norm. Univ., p. 44.
 1881. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes *Fitch*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 40.
 1883. Egg, larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 53.
 1887. Egg, larva, (figs.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Can., p. 21.
 1888. Egg, larva, cocoon. *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Bot. Ent. Dept. Agr. Canada, p. 21.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus*, *Prunus*, *Quercus*, etc.

***Clisiocampa fragilis*. Stretch.**

1888. Cocoon. *Hy. Edwards*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 62.

***Gastropacha americana*. Harris.**

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*, (as *B. ilicifolia*.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 101, pl. 51.
 1811. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 273.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 293.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, pp. 337, 380.
 1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 377.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 292.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 154.
 1874. Egg. *H. H. Lyman*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 158.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 166.
 1863. Egg, larva, cocoon. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 87.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus*, *Fraxinus*, *Quercus*.

Tolyte velleda. Stoll.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 103, pl. 52.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 274.
 1848. Larva. *Miss Dix*. Silliman's Jour. of Sc. and Art, vol. 19, p. 62.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 293.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 338.
 1862. Young larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 379.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 293.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 134.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 197.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*, (quotes *Lintner*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 166.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards-Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 130.
 1883. Egg. *H. H. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 189.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 89.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Populus*, *Prunus*, etc.

Tolyte laricis. Fitch.

1856. Life history. *Fitch*. 2d. Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 264.
 1881. Larva, cocoon. *Packard*, (quotes *Fitch*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 254.
 1883. Cocoon, (brief.) *H. R. Gilbert*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 25.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards-Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 131.
 FOOD PLANT. *Larix americana*.

Sub-fam. **Cossidæ.****Cossus centerensis.** Lintner.

1879. Life history. *Jas. S. Bailey*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 1.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*, (quotes *Bailey*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 151.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Bailey*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 120.
 1883. Pupa, (brief.) *J. Fletcher*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, p. 203.
 1883. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Jas. S. Bailey*. Bull. U. S. Dept. Agr., No. 3, p. 50.
 1885. Pupa, (figs.) *Lintner*. 2d Rept. State Entom. N. York, p. 216.
 FOOD PLANT. *Populus tremuloides*.

Cossus alni. Kellicott. (New sp.?)

1885. Larva. *D. Kellicott*. Entom. Amer., vol. 1, p. 175.

Prionoxystus robiniae. Peck.

1821. Life history, (brief,) (figs.) *Peck*. Mass. Agr. Repos. and Jour., vol. 5, p. 67.
 1841. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 296.
 1852. Life history. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 316.
 1858. Life history. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 734.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 411.
 1877. Larva. *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 239.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 198.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 152.
 1881. Egg larva, pupa. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 7.
 1881. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *D. Kellicott*. Bull. Buffalo Soc. N. Hist., vol. 4, p. 30.

FEEDS in trunks of *Quercus*, *Robinia*, *Populus*, *Salix*, etc.

Zeuzera æsculi. Linn.

1829. Larva, pupa. *Stephens*. Illust. Brit. Entom., Hawkes, vol. 2, p. 8.
 1829. Larva, (fig.) *J. Matthews*. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 66.
 1829. Larva, (fig.) *D. G. Kerridge*. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 292.
 1837. Larva, pupa. *Kollar*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., London's edit., p. 208.
 1839. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Curtis*. Brit. Entom., vol. 16, pl. 722.
 1840. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Ratzeburg*. Die Forst-Insecten, vol. 2, p. 88, pl. 3, 4.
 1840. Larva, (brief.) *Westwood*. Intr. Mod. Class. Ins., vol. 2, p. 378.
 1857. Larva. *Chenue—Demarets*. Encyc. Hist. Nat. Papillons, vol. 2, p. 44.
 1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. Nat. Library, vol. 30, p. 185, pl. 15.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. Moths, vol. 1, p. 113.
 1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, vol. 1, p. 15, pl. 4.
 1869. Larva. *Newman*. British Moths, p. 18.
 1872. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects at Home, p. 428.
 1879. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Miss E. A. Ormerod*. Rept. Inj. Ins., p. 23.
 1882. Larva, (col'd fig.) *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 113, pl. 26.
 FEEDS IN TRUNK AND BRANCHES OF *Quercus*, *Salix*, *Populus*, etc.

Cossula magnifica. Bailey.

1882. Life history, (brief.) *J. S. Bailey*. Papilio, vol. 2, p. 94.
 1883. Pupa, (col'd fig.) *J. S. Bailey*. Bull. Dept. Agr., No. 3, pl. 2.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus cireus*.

Sub-fam. Hepialidæ.

Hepialus argenteomaculatus. Harris.

1840. Egg, (brief.) *P. H. Gosse*. Canad. Naturalist, p. 248.
 1888. Larva, notes on. *D. S. Kellicott*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 153.
 1889. Life history. *D. S. Kellicott*. Insect Life, vol. 1, p. 250.

NOCTUÆ.

Bombycia improvisa. Hy. Edwards.

1873. Pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., November.

Pseudothyatira cymatophoroides. Guen., (and var.)

1863. Larva. *A. R. Grote*, (quotes Cutler in lit.) Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 2, p. 131.
 1883. Larva. *R. Thaxter*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 10.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Habrosyne scripta.** Gosse.

1883. Egg, larva. *R. Thaxter*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 10.

FOOD PLANT. *Rubus*.**Platycerura furcilla.** Packard.

1872. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 132.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 8, p. 691.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*, (quotes Lintner.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 168.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 203.
 1881. Larva, cocoon. *R. Thaxter*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 11.
 1881. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 453.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Pinus*, *Tilia*.

Charadra propinquinella. Grote.

1881. Larva. *L. W. Goodell*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 15.

1883. Larva. *R. Thaxter*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 12.

FOOD PLANTS. *Betula*, *Quercus*, *Carya*.**Charadra deridens.** Guen.

1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 145.
 1872. Larva, cocoon. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 157.
 1874. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes Lintner.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 8, p. 692.
 1883. Larval stages, cocoon. *R. Thaxter*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 11.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Raphia frater. Grote.1883. Larva. *R. Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 13.**Apatela grisea.** Walker.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 131.FOOD PLANT. *Ulmus*.**Apatela falcata.** Grote.1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1., p. 6.FOOD PLANT. *Corylus*.**Apatela occidentalis.** G. and R.1869. Larva. *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 311.1872. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 1, p. 49.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 129.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 83.1883. Egg, larva, pupa, cocoon. *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 166.FOOD PLANT. *Cerasus*.**Apatela loheliae.** Guen.1852. Larva. *Guen.* *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 44.1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 6.1886. Larva. *French*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 18, p. 118.FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Apatela morula.** G. and R.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 312, pl. 3, (as *A. ulmi*.)1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 137.1883. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 14.FOOD PLANT. *Ulmus*.**Apatela vulpina.** Grote.1883. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 14.FOOD PLANTS. *Betula*, *Populus*.**Apatela radcliffei.** Harvey.1878. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Thaxter*. *Psyche*, vol. 2, p. 121.FOOD PLANT. *Prunus serotina*.**Apatela spinigera.** Guen.1878. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Psyche*, vol. 2, p. 121.FOOD PLANTS. *Rubus*, *Betula*.**Apatela betulæ.** Riley.1884. Larva, pupa. *Riley*. *Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc.*, vol. 7, p. 2.FOOD PLANT. *Betula nigra*.**Apatela spinea.** Gr.1878. Egg, young larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, June.FOOD PLANT. *Lupinus*.**Apatela lepusculina.** Guen.1875. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. *Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc.*, April.FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.**Apatela populi.** Riley.1870. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 119.1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 201.1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 130.1881. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Riley.) *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 116.1882. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 14, p. 221.1883. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 21.FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.

NOTE.—The two species (undoubtedly distinct), *A. lepusculina* and *A. populi*, have been confounded, and some of the descriptions of early stages of the latter have been given under the former name. *A. lepusculina* appears to be confined to the Pacific coast.—H. E.

Apatela felina. Grote.1887. Larval stages, pupa. *French*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 19, p. 49.FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.**Apatela americana.** Harris.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*, (as *A. aceris*.) *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 185, pl. 93.1811. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 317.1852. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 337.1852. Larva. *Guen*. *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 48, (as *A. aceniola*.)1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 436.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 311, pl. 111.1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., pp. 135, 157.1875. Larva, (brief.) *Grote*. *Bull. Buffalo Soc. N. Sc.*, vol. 2, p. 151.1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Harris*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 200.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 130.1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 6.1881. Larva. *Packard*. *Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 111.FOOD PLANT. *Acer*.**Apatela hastulifera.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 183, pl. 92.1852. Larva. *Guen*. *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 47.1872. Larva, cocoon. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 158.FOOD PLANTS. *Esculus*, *Acer*.**Apatela rubricoma.** Guen.1852. Larva. *Guen*. *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 48.1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Rept. Ill. State Norm. Univer., p. 45.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 132.FOOD PLANT. *Celtis crassifolia*.**Apatela luteicoma.** G. and R.1883. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 16.FOOD PLANTS. *Tilia*, *Acer*, *Fraxinus*.**Apatela clarescens.** Guen.1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, p. 313, pl. 4, (as *A. pruni*.)FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.**Apatela brumosa.** Guen.1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen*, (after *Abbot*, MS.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 52, pl. 2.1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 56.1883. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruit*, p. 313.1883. Larva. *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 12.FOOD PLANTS. *Corylus*, *Prunus*.**Apatela noctivaga.** Grote.1883. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 15.FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.**Apatela superans.** Guen.1871. Larva. *LeBaron*. 2d Illinois Rept., p. 51.1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 131.1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 6.1883. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 166.FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.**Apatela afflicta.** Grote.1883. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 17.FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Apatela hamamelis.** Guen.1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen*, (after *Abb.*, MS.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 52, pl. 2.

1877. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, p. 61.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 131.
 FOOD PLANT. *Castanea*.
- Apatela lithospila.** Grote.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 132.
 FOOD PLANT. *Carya alba*.
- Apatela obliterata.** Abb.—Sm.
 1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 187, pl. 91.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.* *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 1, p. 49.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. *Guide to Study of Ins.*, p. 301.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Riley*. 3d *Missouri Rept.*, p. 70.
 1871. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 3, p. 226.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th *Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist.*, p. 159.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 201.
 1878. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *G. H. Perkins*, (after *Riley*.) 5th *Rept. Vermont Board Agr.*, p. 275.
 1878. Larva. *L. W. Goodell*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 66.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, (figs.) *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 131.
 1880. Larva, cocoon, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 170.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *S. A. Forbes*. *Trans. Wisconsin Agr. Soc.*, vol. 21, p. 7.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 325.
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. *Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 152.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Polygonum*, *Peach*, *Asparagus*, etc.
- Arsilochia albovenosa.** Grote. = *henrici*. Gr.
 1877. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Psyche*, vol. 1, p. 188.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 45.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 171.
 1888. Larval stages. *Hj. Edwards*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 171.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Polygonum*, etc.
- Harrissimemna trisignata.** Walk.
 1869. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Harris*. *Entom. Corres.*, pp. 114, 174.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. *Guide to Study of Ins.*, p. 301.
 1886. Larva. *C. F. Goodhue*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 18, p. 58.
 FOOD PLANT. *Syringa*.
- Agrotis c. nigrum.** Linn.
 1829. Larva, pupa. *Stephens*. *Illus. Brit. Entom.*, *Haust.*, vol. 2, p. 136.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. *Brit. Butt., Moths*, vol. 1, p. 234.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 89.
 1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 202.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 132.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 184.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. *Europ. Butt. and Moths*, p. 192.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 133.
- Agrotis baja.** S. V.
 1829. Larva. *Stephens*. *Illus. Brit. Entom.*, *Haust.*, vol. 2, p. 134.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. *Brit. Butt., Moths*, vol. 1, p. 237.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. *Europ. Butt. and Moths*, p. 191.
- Agrotis fennica.** Tausch.
 1884. Larva. *J. Fletcher*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 204.
- Agrotis subgothica.** Haw.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st *Missouri Rept.*, p. 81.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 89.
 1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 204.

1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 22.
 1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 41.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 132.
 1881. Larva. *F. W. Chase*. Trans. Wisconsin Agr. Soc., vol. 19, p. 482.
 1883. Larva, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 328.
- Agrotis tricos*.** *Lintner*.
 1869. Larva. *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 82.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 132.
- Agrotis herilis*.** *Grote*.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 90.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 205.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 133.
- Agrotis plecta*.** *Linn.*
 1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 2, p. 137.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt., Moths, vol. 1, p. 234.
 1882. Larva, (col'd fig.) *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 191, pl. 36.
- Agrotis cupida*.** *Grote*.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, Append., p. 136.
- Agrotis clandestina*.** *Harris*.
 1811. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes Melsheimer in lit.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 325.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 79.
 1871. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 35.
 1876. *G. H. Perkins*. 2d Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 597.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 95.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 213.
 1877. Larva. *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 717.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 23.
 1879. Larva, (fig.) *G. J. Bowles*, (quotes *Riley*.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 44.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 135.
 1883. Larva, (brief), (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 108.
 1884. Larva, (brief), (fig.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 293, pl. 2, fig. 4.
 1885. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 44th Rept. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 57.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, p. 4.
- Agrotis messoria*.** *Harris*.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 92.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 269.
 1879. Larva, (fig.) *G. J. Bowles*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 42.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, Append., p. 134.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *F. W. Chase*. Trans. Wisconsin Agr. Soc., vol. 19, p. 484.
 1883. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 17, p. 422.
 1884. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 290, pl. 2, fig. 6.
 1886. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, p. 13.
- Agrotis scandens*.** *Riley*.
 1868. Larva, (figs.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 76.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 208.
 1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*, (quotes *Riley*.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 43.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 133.
 1883. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 17, p. 422.
 1883. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 108.
- Agrotis pitychreus*.** *Grote*.
 1889. Larva. *W. Benthmüller*. Entom. Amer., vol. 5, p. 38.
- Agrotis tessellata*.** *Harris*.
 1863. Larva. *Fitch*, (as *A. maizii*.) 9th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 804.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 91.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 206.
 1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*, (quotes Fitch.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 39.
 1879. Larva. *W. A. Burkhou.* Agr. Pennsylv., p. 31.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 133.
- Agrotis declarata*.** Walker.
 1885. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 32.
- Agrotis malefida*.** Guen.
 1884. Life history, (fig.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 292, pl. 1, fig. 3.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, p. 11.
- Agrotis cochranii*.** Riley.
 1869. Life history, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 71.
 1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 308.
 1873. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *A. J. Cook*. 12th Rept. Michigan State Board Agr., p. 110.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 23.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 107.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Bethune*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 57.
- Agrotis annexa*.** Tr.
 1852. Larva. *Guen*. Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 268.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 136.
 1882. Life history. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 207.
 1884. Life history, (fig.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 291, pl. 2, fig. 1.
 1885. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Lintner*. 41th Rept. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 62.
 1888. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, p. 12.
- Agrotis ypsilon*.** Rott. = *suffusa*. S. V.
 1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 2, p. 149.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 223.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 80.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 306.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 93.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 210.
 1877. Larva, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes Riley.) Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 717.
 1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 40.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 131.
 1883. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 327.
 1884. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 291, pl. 2, fig. 2.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, p. 15.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Bethune*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 57.
- Agrotis islandica*.** Standgr.
 1873. Larva. *Packard*. In Hayden's Geol. Surv. Terr., p. 556.
- Agrotis saucia*.** Hübner.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 224.
 1869. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 72.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 91.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 211.
 1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*, (quotes Riley.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 41.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 131.
 1880. Larva, (brief.) *Riley*. Amer. Entomologist, 2d series, vol. 1, p. 298.
 1882. Larva. *W. P. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 194.
 1884. Life history, (brief.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 297, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2.

1885. Egg, (fig.) *Lintner*. 44th Rept. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 59.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 452.
 1888. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, pp. 8, 16.

Agrotis lubricans. Guen.

1880. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 14.
 1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Rept. Ill. Norm. Univer., p. 45.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 135.

Agrotis prasina. Fabr.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 271.

Agrotis occulta. Hübner.

1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Ill. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 3, p. 29.
 1829. Larva, (col'd figs.) *Curtis*. Brit. Entom., vol. 6, pl. 248.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 271.
 1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, vol. 1, pl. 21.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 207.

NOTE.—The food plants of the species of *Agrotis* are usually grasses and low herbaceous plants. Many of the species are omnivorous.

Adita chionanthi. Abb.—Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 195, pl. 98.
 FOOD PLANT. *Chionanthus virginica*.

Mamestra adjuncta. Boisd.

1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 161.
 1877. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 61.
 1880. Larva. *J. Marten*, (quotes Goodell.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 136.

FOOD PLANT. *Solidago*.

Mamestra assimilis. Morrison.

1881. Larva. *L. W. Goodell*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 15.
 FOOD PLANT. *Solidago*

Mamestra picta. Harris.

1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 329.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 350.
 1862. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 451.
 1870. Life history, (fig.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 112.
 1871. Larva, (fig.) *Bethune*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 426.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 137.
 1876. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 14, p. 60.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 226.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 753.
 1878. Larva, (fig.) *J. Stauffer*. Agr. Pennsylv., p. 239.
 1879. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 17, Append., p. 51.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 185.
 1883. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 121, pl. 1, fig. 3, and pl. 12, fig. 2.
 1884. Larval stages. *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 18.
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 452.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. Y. State Museum, No. 6, p. 21.
 FOOD PLANTS. Various.

Mamestra grandis. Boisd.

1883. Larva. *Thaxter*. Papilio vol. 3, p. 17.
 FOOD PLANT. *Aretium lappa*.

Mamestra subjuncta. G. and R.

1869. Larva. *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 85.

1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 44.

1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 14.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 136.

FOOD PLANTS. *Crucifera*.

Mamestra distincta. Hübner.

1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Rept. Ill. Norm. Univ., p. 45.

1880. Larva, pupa. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 136.

FOOD PLANT. *Vitis*.

Mamestra laudabilis. Guén.

1852. Larva, pupa. *Guen.*, (quotes *Abbot* in lit.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 30.

FOOD PLANTS. *Leguminosae*.

Mamestra trifolii. Rott.

1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 7.

1881. Larva. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 23.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*, (as *M. chenopodii*.) Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 221.

1883. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*, (as *M. chenopodii*.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 124, pl. 1, fig. 5, and pl. 12, fig. 1, (as *M. trifolii*.)

1888. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. York State Museum, No. 6, p. 9.

FOOD PLANTS. *Chenopodiaceae*.

Mamestra renigera. Steph.

1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 86.

1877. Larva, (fig.) *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 215.

1879. Larva, (brief.) *G. J. Bowles*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 45.

1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 137.

1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 133.

FOOD PLANT. *Cichorium intybus*.

Hadena devastatrix. Bracc.

Larva. *Bracc*. Silliman's Jour. Sc. and Art, vol. 1, p. 154.

1852. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Bracc*.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 345.

1862. Larva. *Harris*, (quotes *Bracc*.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 445.

1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 83.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 96.

1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 216.

1879. Larva, (fig.) *G. J. Bowles*, (quotes *Harris*.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 38.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 137.

1833. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 329.

1884. Life history, (brief.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 296, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4.

1885. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 44th Rept. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 58.

1888. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. Bull. N. York State Museum, No. 6, p. 5.

FOOD PLANTS. *Cruciferae*, (chiefly).

Hadena arctica. Boisd.

1852. Larva. *Harris*, (as *H. amica*.) Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 239.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 425.

1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 450.

1865. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. Prae. Entom., p. 22.

1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 316.

1869. Egg. *Minot*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 28.

1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 75.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 96.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 217.

1879. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*, (quotes *Harris*.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 39.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 137.

LIBRARY
ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
OTTAWA

Hadena remissa. Hübn.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby.* Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 233.**Hadena turbulenta.** Hübn.1888. Larva. *W. Beutenmüller.* Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 136.FOOD PLANT. *Smilax.***Dipterygia scabriuscula.** Linn.1829. Larva, pupa. *Stephens.* Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 2, p. 168.1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 117.1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton.* Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 201.1859. Larva. *Humphreys.* Gen. Brit. Moths, p. 41.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby.* Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 237.FOOD PLANT. *Rumex.***Hyppa xylinoides.** Guen.1869. Life history. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 33.1888. Larva, (brief.) *Liutner.* 4th Rept. State Entom., p. 138.

FOOD PLANTS. Various.

Polia vorax. Behrens.1881. Larva, (brief.) *J. Behrens.* Papilio, vol. 4, p. 21.**Laphygma frugiperda.** Abb.-Sm.1796. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 191, pl. 96.1852. Larva. *Guen.* (quotes Abbot.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 159.1871. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Riley.* 3d Missouri Rept., p. 112.1876. Larva, (fig.) *Riley.* 8th Missouri Rept., p. 48.1877. Larva. *C. Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 97.1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 219.1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 138.1885. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Hubbard.* Ins. Affecting Oranges, p. 150.1885. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach.* Entom. Cubana, p. 288.1888. Larva, (fig.) *Liutner.* Bull. N. York State Museum, No. 6, p. 14.FOOD PLANTS. *Cereals, etc.***Prodenia phytolaccæ.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 193, pl. 97.FOOD PLANT. *Phytolacca.***Prodenia commelinæ.** Abb.-Sm.1796. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith.* Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 189, pl. 95.1852. Larva. *Guen.* (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 162.1871. Larva, (fig.) *Riley.* 3d Missouri Rept., p. 113.1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 220.1880. Larva. *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 138.FOOD PLANTS. *Cereals.***Prodenia lineatella.** Harvey.1880. Larva. *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 139.1881. Larva. *French.* Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 24.FOOD PLANTS. *Rubus, Tragopogon, etc.***Euplexia lucipara.** Linn.1829. Larva. *Stephens.* Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 3, p. 4.1836. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Curtis.* Brit. Entom., vol. 13, pl. 619.1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 68.1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton.* Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 270.1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys.* Gen. Brit. Moths, vol. 1, pl. 20.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby.* Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 237.1883. Larva. *Edwards-Elliot.* Papilio, vol. 3, p. 133.FOOD PLANTS. *Viburnum, Betula, etc.***Nephelodes minians.** Guen.1877. Larva. *C. Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 99.1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 220.

1878. Larva. *French*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 61.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 139.

FOOD PLANTS. *Polygonacea*, *Gramineæ*.

Nephelodes violans. Guen.

1888. Larva. (fig.) *Lintner*. 4th Rept. State Entom. N. York, p. 54.

Apamea nictitans. Bkh.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. *Brit. Butt. and Moths*, vol. 1, p. 197.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. *Europ. Butt. and Moths*, p. 180.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineæ*.

Apamea immanis. Guen.

1881. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *T. J. Edge*. *Agr. Pennsylv.*, p. 106.

1885. Egg, larva. *Lintner*. 2d Rept. N. York State Entom., p. 42.

Gortyna Harrisii. Gr. = *leucostigma*.

1841. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 320.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 311.

1862. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 110.

FOOD PLANT. *Aquilegia*.

Gortyna nitela. Guen.

1869. Larval stages, (figs.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 92.

1869. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. *Guide to Study of Ins.*, p. 310.

1872. Larva, (fig.) *Le Baron*. 3d Illinois Rept., p. 111.

1876. Larva, (fig.) *G. H. Perkins*. 3d Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 556.

1877. Larva, pupa. *Emily A. Smith*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 113.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 221.

1877. Larva. *Packard*. *Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept.*, p. 719.

1879. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. *Rept. N. York State Agr. Soc.*, p. 50.

1879. Larva, (fig.) *C. Thomas*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 17, Append., p. 112.

1880. Larva, (fig.) *Emily A. Smith*. 7th Illinois Rept., p. 112.

1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 151.

1880. Larva, (fig.) *A. Fuller*, (after Riley.) *Amer. Entom.*, 2d ser., vol. 1, p. 201.

1883. Larva, (fig.) *S. A. Forbes*. *Trans. Wisconsin Agr. Soc.*, p. 11.

1883. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 331.

1885. Larva. *Fernald*. *Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist.*, vol. 2, p. 451.

FEEDS in stems of various plants.

Achatodes Zeæ. Harris.

1841. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 1st edit., p. 319.

1843. Larva. *Willis Gaylord*. *Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc.*, p. 150.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, 2d edit., p. 329.

1862. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. *Ins. Inj. Vegetat.*, Flint's edit., p. 438.

1867. Larva. *Tenney*. *Nat. Hist.*, p. 406.

1869. Larva. *Packard*. *Guide to Study of Ins.*, p. 311.

1877. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Harris.) *Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept.*, p. 719.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 100.

1877. Larva. *French*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 222.

1879. Larva, pupa. *W. A. Burkhart*, (quotes Harris.) *Agr. Pennsylv.*, p. 35.

1883. Larva. *Edwards-Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 131.

FEEDS in stems of *Sambucus*, *Zea*, etc.

Arzama obliquata. G. and R.

1878. Larva. *C. E. Worthington*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 10, p. 15.

1888. Life history, (brief.) *H. H. Brehme*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 119.

FEEDS in stems of *Typha latifolia*.

Arzama melanopyga. Grote.

1881. Larva. *J. H. Comstock*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 147.

FEEDS in stalks of *Nymphæa*.

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)

Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5 28 2.5
32 22
2.0

10

Scolecocampa liburna. Geyer.

1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen.* (after Abbot, MS.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 131, pl. 2, (as *S. ligni*.)

1878. Larva. *W. F. Andrews.* Psyche, vol. 2, p. 272.

1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot.* Papilio, vol. 3, p. 134.

FEEDS in decaying stumps of Chestnut and other trees.

Euthisanotia timais. Cramer.

1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen.*, (after Abbot, MS.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 116, pl. 2.

1857. Larva, (fig.) *Chenu—Demarets.* Encycl. Hist. Nat. Papillons, vol. 2, p. 111.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach.* Entom. Cubana, p. 304.

FOOD PLANT. *Pancreatum.*

Monodes nucicola. Guen.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 241.

FOOD PLANTS. Various low herbs.

Heliophila pallens. Linn.

1829. Larva. *Stephens.* Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 3, p. 76.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 93.

1857. Larva. *Chenu—Demarets.* Encycl. Hist. Nat. Papillons, vol. 2, p. 76.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton.* Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 190.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby.* Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 160.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineae.*

Heliophila albilinea. Hübner.

1877. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* 9th Missouri Rept., p. 50.

1877. Larva. *French.* (quotes *Riley*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 223

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 186.

FOOD PLANTS. *Cereals.*

Heliophila phragmitidicola. Guen.

1880. Larva. *French.* 6th Rept. Ill. State Norm. Univ., p. 46.

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 186.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineae.*

Heliophila pseudargyria. Guen.

1874. Larva. *Caulfield.* Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 132.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 139.

1881. Larva. *French.* Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 24.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineae.*

Heliophila unipuncta. Haworth.

1860. Larva. *J. Kirkpatrick.* Agr. Rept. Ohio.

1860. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *B. D. Walsh.* Trans. Ill. Agr. Soc., vol. 4, pp. 350, 366.

1861. Larva, pupa. *Packard.* 6th Rept. Maine Board Agr., p. 132.

1862. Life history, (brief.) *Harris.* Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 627.

1865. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *B. D. Walsh.* Trans. Ill. Agr. Soc., vol. 5, p. 482.

1869. Larva. *Packard.* Guide to Study of Ins., p. 305.

1870. Life history, (figs.) *Riley.* 2d Missouri Rept., p. 37.

1870. Larva, (fig.) *T. Glover.* Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 83.

1871. Life history, (figs.) *Bethune.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 402.

1875. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *A. J. Cook.* 14th Rept. Michigan Agr. Soc., p. 280.

1876. Larva, (brief.) *Saunders.* Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 39.

1876. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley.* 8th Missouri Rept., pp. 32, 183.

1876. Larva, (brief.) *C. Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 14, p. 56.

1877. Larva. *C. Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 81.

1877. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *C. Thomas.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 101.

1877. Larva, pupa. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 224.

1877. Larva. *Packard.* Half-hours with Insects, pp. 184, 217.

1877. Life history, (figs.) *Packard.* (quotes *Riley* and others.) Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 699.

1877. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. Rept. Massachusetts Board Agr., p. 246.
 1879. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *J. H. Comstock*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 187.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. Amer. Entom., 2d ser., vol. 1, p. 170.
 1880. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Rept. Entom. Comm., p. 89.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 67.
 1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., pp. 5, 43.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *T. J. Edge*. Agr. Pennsylv., p. 73.
 1885. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 451.
 1885. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Riley*. 4th Rept. Entom. Comm.
 1887. Larva, (fig.) *Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Can., p. 11.
 1888. Larva, (fig.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Bot. Dept. Agr. Canada, p. 11.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineæ*.***Pyrophila tragopoginis*. Linn.**

1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 2, p. 16.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 416.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 311.
 1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, p. 44, pl. 17.
 1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 73.
 1871. Larva. *Saunders*, (as *A. depressus*.) Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 193.
 1871. Larva. *Saunders*, (as *A. depressus*.) Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 360.
 1883. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 275.

FOOD PLANTS. Various.

***Pyrophila pyramidoides*. (Guen.) (and vars.)**

1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 414.
 1871. Larva, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., pp. 73, 75.
 1871. Larva, (figs.) *Le Baron*, (after *Riley*.) 2d Ill. Rept., p. 56.
 1871. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 360.
 1874. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 27.
 1875. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 14.
 1877. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (fig.) *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 225.
 1878. Larva. *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 273.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 180.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 274.
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 450.

FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*.***Tæniocampa incerta*. Hübner.**

1852. Larva. *Guen.*, (as *T. hibisci*.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 1, p. 355.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*, (as *Orth. instabilis*.) 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 313.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*, (as *Orth. instabilis*.) Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 243.

FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus*, *Salix*, *Prunus*.***Zotheca tranquilla*. Grote.**

1878. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., June.

FOOD PLANT. *Sambucus*.***Calymnia orina*. Guen.**

1873. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 206.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 47.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.***Scoliopteryx libatrix*. Linn.**

1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 3, p. 50.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 406.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 309.
 1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, pl. 25.
 1860. Larva, (brief.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 30, p. 232.
 1872. Larva, (fig.) *J. G. Wood*. Insects at Home, p. 484.

1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 56.
 1882. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *W. F. Kirby*. *Europ. Bntt. and Moths*, p. 185.
 FOOD PLANT. *Sulix*.
- Scopelosoma devia.** Grote.
 1884. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 33.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Scopelosoma morrisonii.** Grote.
 1884. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 30.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Scopelosoma vinulenta.** Grote.
 1884. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 32.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus*, *Azalea*.
- Scopelosoma walkeri.** Grote.
 1884. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 31.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Scopelosoma tristigmata.** Grote.
 1884. Life history. *Thaxter*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 33.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Scopelosoma moffatiana.** Gr.
 1888. Larva. *R. F. Pearsall*. *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 4, p. 59.
- Lithophane antennata.** Walker. = *cinerea*.
 1871. Life history, (fig's.) *Riley*. 3d Missouri Rept., p. 135.
 1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Riley*.) *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 15, p. 227.
 1883. Larva, (fig's.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 138.
 FOOD PLANT. Various fruit trees and fruits.
- Lithophane taticinerea.** Grote.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 135.
 FOOD PLANT. *Cerasus*.
- Calocampa nupera.** Lintner.
 1878. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Psyche*, vol. 2, p. 122.
- Calocampa curvamacula.** Morrison.
 1878. Larva. *Thaxter*. *Psyche*, vol. 2, p. 122.
- Cucullia convexipennis.** G. and R.
 1869. Larva. *Lintner*. 23d Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 215.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 138.
 FOOD PLANT. *Solidago*.
- Cucullia asterioides.** Guen.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 139.
 FOOD PLANT. *Solidago*.
- Cucullia intermedia.** Speyer.
 1869. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Lintner*. 23d Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 213.
 FOOD PLANT. Various species of *Compositae*.
- Adipsophanes miscellus.** Grote.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *N. Amer. Entom.*, No. 7, p. 52.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 180.
 FOOD PLANT. *Verbena*.
- Crambodes talidiformis.** Guen.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *N. Amer. Entom.*, No. 7, p. 52.
 1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 180.
 1883. Larva, cocoon. *Edwards—Elliot*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 135.
 FOOD PLANT. *Verbena*.
- Nolaphana malana.** Fitch.
 1855. Larva. *Fitch*. 2d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 242.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 343.
 1877. Larva. *Packard*. *Half-hours with Insects*, p. 181.

1883. Larva, cocoon. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 101.

FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*, (apple.)

Anomis erosa. Hübn.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 395.

1885. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Riley*. 4th Rept. Entom. Comm.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 321.

FOOD PLANT. *Urena lobata*.

Aletia argillacea. Hübn.

1852. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 356.

1855. Egg, larva, pupa. *T. Glover*. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 71.

1857. Larva, pupa. *Fitch*. 4th Rept. Ins. N. York.

1862. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 457.

1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 313.

1870. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 38.

1875. Larva, pupa. *Grote*. Rept. Geol. Alabama, p. 199.

1877. Egg, larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 228.

1877. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes *Riley* and *Grote*.) Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 775.

1877. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 221.

1879. Egg, larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *J. H. Comstock*. Rept. on Cotton Ins., Dept. Agr., p. 75.

1880. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. Amer. Entom., 2d series, vol. 1, p. 6.

1885. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Riley*. 4th Rept. U. S. Entom. Comm.

1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 450.

FOOD PLANTS. *Malvaceae*.

Ingura præpilata. Grote.

1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 135.

FOOD PLANT. *Liquidambar styraciflua*.

Ingura deflexata. Guen.

1852. Larva. *Guen.*, (after Abb., MS.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 311.

1852. Larva, pupa. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 397.

FOOD PLANT. *Tabernaemontana laurifolia*.

Calpe canadensis. Bethune.

1878. Larva. *Thaxter*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 123.

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 44.

1880. Larva. *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 137.

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 172.

FOOD PLANT. *Thalictrum cornutum*.

Telesilla cinereola. Guen.

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. N. Amer. Entom., No. 7, p. 52.

1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 180.

FOOD PLANT. *Ambrosia*.

Hypsoropha hormos. Hübn.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct. vol. 2, p. 403.

FOOD PLANT. *Diospyros virginiana*.

Plusia aereoides. Grote.

1876. Larva, pupa. *Thaxter*. Psyche, vol. 1, p. 188.

FOOD PLANT. *Spiraea salicifolia*.

Plusia balluca. Geyer.

1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 2, p. 29.

1872. Cocoon, pupa. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 163.

1873. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 5, p. 10.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 228.

Plusia contexta. Grote.

1883. Life history. *Thaxter*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 18.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineae*.

Plusia putnami. Grote.1883. Larva, (brief). *Thaxter*. *Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 19.**Plusia dyaus.** Grote.1885. Larva, pupa. *Lintner*. 2d Rept. State Entom. N. York, p. 94.**Plusia precatialis.** Guen.1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 312.1880. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 148.1881. Life history. *D. Coquillett*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 21.FOOD PLANTS. *Plantago*, *Arctium*, *Taraxacum*, etc.**Plusia brassicæ.** Riley.1870. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missouri Rept., p. 110.1871. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 247.1877. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 752.1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes Riley.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 230.1879. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 17, p. 41.1880. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *J. Marten*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 140.1883. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 119, pl. 11, figs. 2, 5.1885. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Lintner*. 2d Rept. State Entom. N. York, p. 90.FOOD PLANTS. *Brassica* and other *Cruciferae*.**Plusia hochenwarthii.** Hsch.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 266.**Plusia devergens.** Hübner.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 266.**Ararta cordigera.** Thurb.1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 293.FOOD PLANT. *Vaccinium*.**Chloridea rhexiæ.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 199, pl. 100.1852. Larva. *Guen*. Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 175.1858. Larva. *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 199.1880. Larva. *French*. 6th Rept. Ill. State Norm. Univ., p. 46.1880. Larva. *Riley*. Amer. Entom., 2d series, vol. 1, p. 7.1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 310.FOOD PLANTS. *Rhexia Virginica*, *Sesamum*, *Nicotiana*.**Alaria gauræ.** Abb.-Sm.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 197, pl. 99.1852. Larva. *Guen*. Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 170.1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*, (quotes A. and S.) Natural. Library, vol. 22, p. 200, pl. 24.FOOD PLANT. *Gaura biennis*.**Rhodophora florida.** Guen.1867. Larva. *Fitch*. 12th Rept. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 900.1869. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, p. 6.1871. Egg, young larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 76.1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 450.FOOD PLANT. Flowers of *Oenothera biennis*.**Heliothis phlogophaqus.** G. and R. (and vars.)1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 230.1881. Larva. *D. Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 56.FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineæ*.

Heliothis armigera. Hübn.

1855. Egg, larva, pupa. *T. Glover*. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 99.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 1, p. 292.
 1871. Egg, larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 3d Missonri Rept., p. 105.
 1877. Egg, larva. *Packard*. Half-hours with Ins., p. 224.
 1877. Larva. *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 778.
 1877. Larva. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 103.
 1877. Larva, pupa. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 232.
 1879. Life history, (col'd figs.) *J. H. Comstock*. Rept. Cotton Ins. Dept. Agr., p. 297.
 1880. Egg, larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 150.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 225.
 1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *S. S. Rathron*. Agr. Pennsylv., p. 238.
 1885. Life history, (col'd figs.) *Riley*. 4th Rept. (U. S.) Entom. Comm.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach*. Entom. Cubana, p. 309.

FOOD PLANTS. *Cotton, Reseda*.

Pyrrhia exprimens. Hübn.

1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 163.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 233.
 1883. Larva, pupa. *Edwards—Ellicott*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 135.

FOOD PLANT. *Desmodium*.

Pyrrhia angulata. Grote.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 8.

FOOD PLANT. *Polygonum*.

Tarache erastrioides. Guen.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 8.
 1883. Larva, (brief.) *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 84.

FOOD PLANT. *Ambrosia*.

Tarache candefacta. Hübn.

1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen*. W. Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 2, p. 26, pl. 2.
 1883. Larva, (brief.) *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 84.

FOOD PLANT. *Ambrosia*.

Tarache deleta. Walk.

1870. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (as *Acon. metallica*, after Abbot.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 4, p. 229.

1888. Larva. *A. C. Weeks*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 46.

FOOD PLANT. *Hibiscus moschentos*.

Chamyris cerintha. Tr.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 56.

FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*.

Eustrotia carneola. Guen.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 7.

FOOD PLANT. *Rumex*.

Xanthoptera semicrocea. Guen.

1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen*, (after Abb., M. S.) Spec. Gener. Noct., pl. 2.
 1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 316.
 1874. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 208.

FOOD PLANT. *Sarracenia*.

Exyra rolandiana. Grote.

1877. Larva. *Thaxter*. Psyche, vol. 2, p. 39.

FOOD PLANT. *Sarracenia*.

Drasteria erectea. Cram.

1868. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 4.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., pp. 175, 318.
 1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 317.

1875. Larva. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 37.
 1875. Egg. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., April.
 1875. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 7, p. 116.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 233.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 148.
 1882. Larva. *Saunders*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 47.
 1881. Life history. *French*. Papilio, vol. 4, p. 148.
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 149.
 FOOD PLANT. *Trifolium*.
- Syneda graphica.** Hübn. •
 1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen.*, (after Abb., MS.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 72, pl. 2.
- Catocala epione.** Drury.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 93.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Catocala desperata.** *Guen.* = *vidua*. Abb.-Sm.
 1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 181, pl. 91.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 95.
 1888. Life history. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 28.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Carya*, *Quercus*.
- Catocala flebilis.** Grote.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *D. Kellicott*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 141.
 FOOD PLANT. *Carya*.
- Catocala relictia.** Walk.
 1888. Life history. *Howard L. Clark*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 17.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Catocala amatrux.** Hübn.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 86.
 1881. Larva, (brief.) *Ph. Fischer*. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, p. 62.
 1881. Larva, pupa. *D. Kellicott*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 142.
 1881. Life history. *French*. Papilio, vol. 4, p. 8.
 FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.
- Catocala cara.** *Guen.*
 1881. Larva. *A. Koebel*, (as *C. carissima*.) Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 4, p. 22.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Catocala concumbens.** Walker.
 1863. Larva. *Saunders*. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 2, p. 29.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Catocala meskei.** Grote.
 1883. Larva. *R. Bunker*. Canad. Entom., vol. 15, p. 100.
 FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.
- Catocala unijuga.** Walker.
 1881. Larva. *D. Kellicott*. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 38.
 FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.
- Catocala parta.** *Guen.*
 1883. Larva. *Hy. Edwards*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 24.
 FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.
- Catocala innubens.** *Guen.*
 1888. Life history. *French*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 170.
- Catocala coccinata.** Grote.
 1881. Larva. *D. W. Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 56.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.
- Catocala ultronla.** Hübn.
 1852. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 89.
 1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 317.

1874. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 6, p. 147.

1879. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Saunders*. *Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario*, p. 74.

1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. *Ins. Inj. Fruits*, p. 177.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Cornus*, *Quercus*.

Catocala ilia. Cram.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 92.

1875. Larva. *Caulfield*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 7, p. 208.

1881. Larva. *A. Koebele*. *Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc.*, vol. 4, p. 22.

1884. Life history. *French*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 16, p. 12.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Catocala zoe. Behr.

1870. Larva, (brief.) *Behr*. *Trans. Amer. Entom. Soc.*, p. 24.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Catocala neogama. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, pl. 88.

1852. Larva. *Guen.*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 96.

1858. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Duncan*. *Natural. Library*, vol. 27, p. 203, pl. 26.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Catocala palæogama. *Guen.*

1888. Life history. *French*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 20, p. 108.

FOOD PLANT. *Carya*.

Catocala muliercula. *Guen.*

1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen.*, (after Abb., M. S.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 97, pl. 2.

FOOD PLANTS. *Myrtaceæ*.

Catocala concors. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 177, pl. 89.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 99.

FOOD PLANTS. *Myrtaceæ*, *Leguminosæ*.

Catocala polygama. *Guen.*

1869. Larva. *E. B. Reed*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 30.

1876. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 8, p. 74.

FOOD PLANT. *Cratægus*.

Catocala cratægi. *Saunders*.

1876. Larva. *Saunders*. *Canad. Entom.*, vol. 8, p. 72.

FOOD PLANT. *Cratægus*.

Catocala amasia. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*. *Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 179, pl. 90.

1852. Larva. *Guen.*, (quotes Abb.-Sm.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 104.

1858. Larva. *Duncan*. *Natural. Library*, vol. 22, p. 205.

FOOD PLANT. *Melia azedarach*.

Catocala fratercula. G. and R.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 7.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Catocala grynea. Cram.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 183.

1881. Larva. *A. Koebele*. *Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc.*, vol. 4, p. 22.

FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*.

Catocala amica. Hübn.

1852. Larva. *Guen.* *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 106.

1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill.*, vol. 18, Append., p. 182.

1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. *Papilio*, vol. 1, p. 7.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Parthenos nubilis. Hübn.

1869. Larva. *Har.* *Entom. Corres.*, p. 319.

FOOD PLANT. *Robinia*.

Allotria elonympha. Hübn.1852. Larva. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 37.FOOD PLANTS. *Juglans, Glycine.***Parallela bistriaris.** Hübn.1852. Larva. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 268.1870. Larva. *Saunders. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 130.1881. Larva. *Packard. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 113.1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot. Papilio*, vol. 3, p. 136.FOOD PLANT. *Acer rubrum.***Agnomonía anilis.** Hübn.1852. Larva, pupa. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 274.FOOD PLANT. *Chironia.***Panopoda roseicosta.** Guen.1852. Larva. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 325.FOOD PLANT. *Juglans.***Remigia latipes.** Guen.1852. Larva. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 315.1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach. Entom. Cubana*, p. 354.FOOD PLANT. *Hypericum.***Poaphila flavistriaria.** Hübn.1852. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 302, pl. 2.FOOD PLANT. *Scutellaria.***Poaphila sylvorum.** Guen.1852. Larva. *Guen.*, (from Abb., MS.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 300.FOOD PLANT. *Andromeda ferruginea.***Poaphila quadriflaris.** Hübn.1852. Larva. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 300.FOOD PLANT. *Gossypium.***Erebus odora.** Linn.1886. Larva, pupa. *Gundlach. Entom. Cubana*, p. 367.1887. Larva, (brief.) *H. T. Fernald. Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 78.1888. Egg, young larva. *H. T. Fernald*, (quotes Wm. Blake in MS.) *Entom. Amer.*, vol. 4, p. 36.FOOD PLANTS. *Cassia fistula, Pithecolobium, Saman.***Pheocyma lunifera.** Hübn.1886. Larva, pupa. *Packard. Bull. No. 12, U. S. Dept. Agr.*, p. 22.FOOD PLANT. *Pinus.***Ypsia aeruginosa.** Guen.1852. Larva, pupa. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 17.FOOD PLANT. *Cornus.***Homoptera edusa.** Drury, (and vars.)1852. Larva, pupa, (col'd fig.) *Guen.*, (from Abb., MS.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, pp. 13, 14, pl. 2.1870. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard. Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 4, p. 229.1870. Larva. *Behr*, (as *H. salicis*.) *Trans. Amer. Entom. Soc.*, p. 28.1870. Larva. *Behr*, (as *H. rosæ*.) *Loc. cit.*, p. 28.1882. Life history. *French. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 14, p. 130.1888. Larva. *Liutner*, (quotes *Guen.*) *4th Report N. Y. State Entom.*, p. 58.FOOD PLANTS. *Rosa, Salix, etc.***Homoptera minerea.** Guen.1852. Larva, pupa. *Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 15.**Homoptera calycanthata.** Abb.—Sm.1797. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Abbot—Smith. Lep. Ins. Georgia*, p. 104, pl. 207.1852. Larva, pupa. *Guen.*, (quotes Abb.—Sm.) *Spec. Gener. Noct.*, vol. 3, p. 15.FOOD PLANT. *Calycanthus floridus.*

Pseudanthracæcia coracias. Guen.

1852. Larva, (col'd fig.) Guen. Spec. Gener. Noct., vol. 3, p. 19, pl. 2.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.**Epizeuxis americalis.**

1854. Larva, pupa. Guen. Spec. Gener. Delt. Pyral., vol. 8, p. 78.

FOOD PLANTS. *Leguminosæ*.**Epizeuxis aemul.** Hübn.1870. Larva, pupa, (figs.) Packard, (as *Holia semulalis*—after Abbot, MS.) Amer. Naturalist, vol. 4, p. 229.

1886. Larva, pupa. Packard. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 326.

FOOD PLANT. *Phlox*.**Pseudaglossa lubricalis.** Geyer.

1880. Larva. J. Marten. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 138.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 182.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 44.

FOOD PLANTS. *Gramineæ*.**Chytolita morbidalis.** Guen.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 44.

1880. Larva. J. Marten. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 138.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Loc. cit., p. 182.

FOOD PLANTS. *Corylus*, *Gramineæ*.**Philometra serraticornis.** Grote.

1877. Larva, pupa. French. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 246.

FEEDS on roots of grasses.

Hypæna evanidalis. Robinson.1856. Larva, pupa. Fitch, (as *H. humuli*.) 2d Rept. Ins.-N. York, p. 324.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 148.

FOOD PLANT. *Humulus*.**Hypæna scabra.** Fabr. = *humuli*. Harris.

1841. Larva. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 345.

1862. Larva, cocoon. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 372.

1862. Larva, cocoon. Harris. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 477.

1868. Larva, pupa, (figs.) Packard. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 2, p. 333.

1869. Larva, (fig.) Packard. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 327.

1869. Larva. Harris. Entom. Corres., p. 322.

1872. Larva. Bethune. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario.

1877. Larva, pupa, (figs.) Packard. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 773.

1877. Larva. French, (quotes Bethune.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 245.

1879. Larva, pupa. J. H. Comstock. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr., p. 252.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 43.

1880. Larva. Riley. Amer. Entom., 2d series, vol. 1, p. 8.

1880. Larva. Coquillett. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 148.

1881. Life history. Coquillett. Canad. Entom., vol. 13, p. 137.

FOOD PLANTS. *Humulus*, *Trifolium*, etc.**Hypæna madefactalis.** Guen.

1854. Larva. Guen. Spec. Gener. Delt. Pyral., vol. 8, p. 35.

FOOD PLANT. *Alisma plantago*.

GEOMETRIDÆ.

Choerodes clemitaria. Abb.-Sm.

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) Abbot-Smith. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 201, pl. 101.

1876. Larva. Packard. Monogr. Geometr., p. 562.

1887. Larva, (brief.) D. Bruce. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 47.

FOOD PLANTS. *Ulmus*, *Clematis*, etc.**Choerodes transversata.** Drury.

1833. Larva, (col'd fig.) Titian Peale. Lep. Americana, pl. 9.

1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) *Monogr. Geometr.*, p. 561, pl. 13.
1880. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 236.
1881. Larva. *Packard. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 112.
1887. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce. Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 47.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Myrica, Geranium, Acer, etc.*
- Choerodes falcata.** *Packard.*
1876. Egg, (brief.) *Packard. Monogr. Geometr.*, p. 558.
- Tetracis ægrotata.** *Guen.*
1874. Larva, cocoon, pupa. *Hy. Edwards. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., September.*
- FOOD PLANTS. *Geranium, Rosa, etc.*
- Tetracis crocallata.** *Guen.*
1869. Egg, larva. *Minot. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 28.
1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Minot.*) *Monogr. Geometr.*, p. 748.
1879. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 12, p. 193.
1887. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce. Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 47.
- FOOD PLANTS. *Castanea, Rhus, etc.*
- Tetracis lorata.** *Grote.*
1869. Egg. *Minot. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 2, p. 28.
1876. Pupa, (fig.) *Packard. Monogr. Geometr.*, pl. 13.
1877. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 9, p. 62.
1884. Larva, pupa. *Packard. Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 18, p. 935.
- FOOD PLANT. *Comptonia asplenifolia.*
- Tetracis trianguliferata.** *Packard.*
1886. Life history. *French. Canad. Entom.*, vol. 18, p. 105.
- FOOD PLANT. *Ribes aureum.*
- Metanema quercivoraria.** *Guen.*
1857. Larva. *Guen.*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) *Spec. Gener. Phal.*, vol. 1, p. 172.
1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Guen.*) *Monogr. Geometr.*, p. 545.
1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 51.
- FOOD PLANT. *Quercus.*
- Metanema inatomaria.** *Guen.*
1887. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce. Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 47.
- FOOD PLANT. *Populus.*
- Drepanodes varus.** *G. and R.*
1875. Larva, (fig.) *Packard. Amer. Naturalist*, vol. 9, p. 180.
1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard. Monogr. Geometr.*, p. 43, pl. 13.
1877. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard. Half-hours with Insects*, p. 270.
1881. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 246.
- FOOD PLANT. *Juniperus.*
- Caberodes confusaria.** *Hübner.*
1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) *Monogr. Geometr.*, pl. 13.
1857. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce. Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 47.
- FOOD PLANT. *Trifolium.*
- Ennomos alniaria.** *Linn.*
1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton. Brit. Butt. and Moths*, vol. 2, p. 15.
1859. Larva, (brief.) *Humphreys. Gener. Brit. Moths*, vol. 2, p. 84.
1869. Larva. *Newman. Brit. Moths*, p. 56.
1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Goodell and Seudder in lit.*) *Monogr. Geometr.*, p. 530, pl. 13.
1881. Larva, pupa. *Packard. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees*, p. 92.
1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby. Europ. Butt. and Moths*, p. 299.
1887. Egg, pupa, (brief.) *D. Bruce. Entom. Amer.*, vol. 3, p. 47.

1888. Cocoon, (brief.) *M. S. Crane*. Entom. Amer., vol. 4, p. 13.

FOOD PLANTS. *Betula, Alnus, Castanea, etc.*

Ennomos subsignaria. Hübn.

1866. Life history. *Graef—Wiebe*. Rept. Brooklyn Hort. Soc.

1866. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. Praet. Entom., p. 57.

1868. Larva. *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 2, p. 333.

1876. Larva. *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 528.

1887. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 75, p. 224.

1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 62.

1882. Life history, (brief.) *C. R. Dodge*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 30.

1882. Life history, (brief.) *C. R. Dodge*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 18.

1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 112.

FOOD PLANTS. Various trees.

Selenia kentaria. G. and R.

1887. Egg, larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 47.

FOOD PLANTS. *Betula, Acer, etc.*

Endropia obtusaria. Hübn.

1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 517, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Impatiens*.

Endropia pectinaria. W. V.

1876. Larva. *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 513.

1881. Larva. *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 50.

FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus, etc.*

Endropia bilinearia. Packard.

1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 49.

1887. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 47.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus, Quercus, etc.*

Endropia armataria. H. Sch.

1869. Larva. *Fitch*. 13th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 522.

1871. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 130.

1871. Larva. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 378.

1872. Larva. *T. Glover*. Rept. Entom. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 83.

1880. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 354.

FOOD PLANT. *Ribes*.

Endropia textrinaria. G. and R.

1869. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 508, pl. 13.

1884. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 18, p. 934.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Metrocampa margaritata. Linn.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 10.

1859. Larva, (brief.) *Humphreys*. Gener. Brit. Moths, p. 86.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 53.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 298.

FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus, Betula, Fagus, etc.*

Therina fervidaria. Hübn.

1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 494, pl. 13.

1886. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 329.

FOOD PLANT. *Halesia diptera*.

Therina endropiaria. G. and R.

1879. Larva. *L. W. Goodell*. Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 194.

FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Therina seminudaria*. Walker.**1886. Pupa. *Packard*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 329.Anagoga pulveraria*. Linn.**1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 59.1869. Larva. *Merryfield*. Newman's Brit. Moths, p. 90.1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Merryfield* and *L. W. Goodell* in lit.)
Monogr. Geometr., 488.FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.***Angerona crocataria*. Fahr.**1869. Larva. *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 319.1871. Egg, larva, pupa. *G. J. Bowles*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 9.1871. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 377.1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 475, pl. 13.1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Packard*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 273.1883. Larva, pupa. *S. A. Forbes*. Trans. Wisconsin Agr. Soc., vol. 31, p. 6.1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 348.FOOD PLANTS. *Ribes*, *Fragaria*, etc.***Nematocampa filamentaria*. Guen.**1869. Larva, (fig.) *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 322, pl. 3.1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 471, pl. 13.1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes *Packard*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 242.1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 149.1883. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 167.1883. Larva. *S. A. Forbes*. Trans. Wisconsin Agr. Soc., vol. 13, p. 5.FOOD PLANTS. *Ribes*, *Fragaria*, etc.***Hyperetis nyssaria*. Guen. = *amicaria*. H. Sch.**1876. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 209.1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after *Abbot's* MS. drawings.) Monogr.
Geometr., p. 464, pl. 13.1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 129.FOOD PLANTS. *Fagus*, *Hypericum*.***Aplodes rubrolinearia*. Pack.**1887. Larva. *Hulst*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 72.FOOD PLANT. *Myrica cerifera*.***Aplodes mimosaria*. Guen.**1864. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *B. D. Walsh*. Proc. Boston Soc. N. Hist., vol. 9,
p. 301.1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Walsh*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 389.1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 49.FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.***Aplodes packardaria*. Grote.**1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (as *A. rubrifrontalis*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 387.FOOD PLANT. *Comptonia asplenifolia*.***Aplodes brunnearia*. Pack.**1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Abbot's* MS. drawing.) Monogr.
Geometr., p. 388, pl. 13.FOOD PLANT. *Juglans nigra*.***Aplodes coniferaria*. Pack.**1884. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 18, p. 933.FOOD PLANT. *Abies*.***Synchlora rubivora*. Riley.**1869. Larva, (fig.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 139.1873. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 16.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Riley*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 382.1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 238.

1883. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 316.

FOOD PLANT. *Rubus*.

***Synchlora excurvaria*. Packard.**

1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., pl. 13.

***Chlorosea bistriaria*. Packard.**

1888. Larva. *Hulst.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 193.

FOOD PLANT. *Solidago*.

***Eucrostis chloroleucaria*. Guen.**

1879. Larva, pupa. *Hulst.* Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 2, p. 78.

1880. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell.* Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 235.

FOOD PLANTS. *Leucanthemum vulgare*, *Helianthus*, etc.

***Dysteris abortivaria*. H. Sch.**

1877. Larva. *French.* Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 238.

FOOD PLANT. *Vitis*.

***Ephyra pendulinaria*. Guen.**

1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes Scudder in MS.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 363, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Comptonia asplenoides*.

***Ephyra myrtaria*. Guen.**

1877. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell.* Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 62.

FOOD PLANTS. *Comptonia*, *Gaylussacia*.

***Arrhostia lumenaria*. Hübn.**

1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 365, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Psoralea*.

***Acidalia insularia*. Guen.**

1876. Pupa, (fig.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 336, pl. 13.

1887. Larva, pupa. *Hulst.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 175.

FOOD PLANT. *Cassia chamaecrista*.

***Acidalia enucleata*. Guen.**

1857. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., pl. 12.

1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes Guen.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 348, pl. 13.

1879. Larva, cocoon. *L. W. Goodell.* Canad. Entom., vol. 11, p. 194.

1880. Egg, young larva. *L. W. Goodell.* Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 235.

FOOD PLANT. *Rhexia lutea*.

***Acidalia ordinata*. Walk.**

1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 565, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Trillium stylosum*.

***Stegania pustularia*. Guen.**

1871. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 225.

1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 310, pl. 13, (quotes Saunders.)

1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Saunders.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 112.

FOOD PLANT. *Acer*.

***Eumacaria brunnearia*. Packard.**

1878. Larva. *L. W. Goodell.* Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 66.

1885. Larva, pupa. *D. Kellicott.* Canad. Entom., vol. 17, p. 32.

FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.

***Semiothisa præatomata*. Haworth.**

1857. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 2, p. 76.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Guen.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 293.

FOOD PLANT. *Vaccinium*.

Semiothisa enotata. Guen.

1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (from Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 564, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Lactuca grandifolia*.

Thamnonoma travaria. Linn.

1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Ill. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 3, p. 194.
 1857. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 2, p. 93.
 1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 56.
 1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Gen. Brit. Moths, pl. 31.
 1870. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Guen.) Inj. Ins. (new or little known), p. 12.
 1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 318.

FOOD PLANT. *Ribes*.

Thamnonoma brunneata. Thunb.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 62.

FOOD PLANT. *Vaccinium*.

Eufitchia ribearia. Fitch.

1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 427.
 1865. Larva. *B. D. Walsh*. Practical Entom., p. 22.
 1869. Larva. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 320.
 1871. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 374.
 1873. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *A. J. Cook*. 12th Rept. Michigan Agr. Soc., p. 143.
 1874. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 19.
 1874. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 138.
 1875. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 33.
 1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 248, pl. 13.
 1877. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Ins. Inj. West. Hayden's Rept., p. 191.
 1877. Larva, pupa. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 237.
 1877. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 51.
 1877. Egg, larva, pupa, (fig.) *Riley*. 9th Missouri Rept., p. 3.
 1878. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *G. H. Perkins*. 5th Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 263.
 1882. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Bethune*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 83.
 1883. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *T. J. Edge*. Agr. Pennsylv., p. 74.
 1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 345.
 1888. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Bethune*. 18th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 56.

FOOD PLANT. *Ribes*.

Caripeta angustiorata. Walker.

1884. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 18, p. 1045.

FOOD PLANT. *Pinus*.

Fidonia notataria. Walker.

1882. Life history. *L. W. Goodell*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 199.

FOOD PLANT. *Pinus strobus*.

Hæmatopis grataria. Fabr.

1859. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 1st Missouri Rept., p. 179.
 1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes Riley.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 219.

FOOD PLANT. *Stellaria*.

Caterva catenaria. Drury.

1852. Cocoon. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 358.
 1862. Larva, cocoon, pupa, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 46.
 1869. Larva, pupa. *Harris*. Entom. Corres., p. 321.
 1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 218, pl. 13.
 1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 56.

FOOD PLANTS. Various shrubs and trees.

Tornos rubiginosaria. Morrison.

1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawings.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 564, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Coreopsis*.

Aspilates dissimilaria. Hübn.1857. Larva, pupa. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 2, p. 182.1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Guen.*) Monogr. Geometr., p. 209.1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawings.) Monogr. Geometr., pl. 13.FOOD PLANT. *Trifolium*.**Euaspilates spinataria.** Pack.1887. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce.* Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 49.**Cleora pulchraria.** Minot.1870. Larva, pupa. *Packard.* Inj. Ins. (new or little known), p. 14.1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard.* Monogr. Geometr., p. 453, pl. 13.1881. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders* in lit.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 205.1886. Larva, pupa. *Packard.* Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr., p. 328.FOOD PLANT. *Pinus*.**Stenotrachelys approximaria.** Hübn.1857. Larva. *Guen.*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 1, p. 290.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Guen.*) Monogr. Geometr., p. 449.1881. Larva. *Packard.* Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 49.FOOD PLANTS. *Smilax*, *Quercus*, etc.**Epimecis hortaria.** Fab.1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot-Smith*, (as *Ph. liriodendrararia*.) Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 203, pl. 102.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 445.FOOD PLANT. *Liriodendron tulipifera*.**Ceratomyx satanaria.** Guen.1853. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 1, p. 194, pl. 2.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Guen.*) Monogr. Geometr., p. 565.FOOD PLANTS. *Liquidambar*, *Quercus*.**Cymatophora larvaria.** Guen.1874. Larva. *Saunders.* Canad. Entom., vol. 6, p. 34.1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard.* Monogr. Geometr., p. 438, pl. 13.FOOD PLANT. *Prunus*.**Cymatophora pampinaria.** Guen.1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *L. W. Goodell* in lit.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 435.1881. Larva. *French.* Papilio, vol. 1, p. 82.FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*.**Cymatophora humaria.** Guen.1876. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Packard*, (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 437, pl. 13.**Cymatophora crepuscularia.** Tr.1857. Larva, pupa. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 1, p. 260.1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton.* Brit. Butt. and Moths., vol. 2, p. 28.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Guen.*) Monogr. Geometr., p. 425.1878. Larva. *L. W. Goodell.* Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 67.FOOD PLANTS. *Salix*, *Populus*, *Alnus*, etc.**Paraphia subatomaria.** Guen.1876. Larva, (brief.) *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders* in lit.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 418.1881. Larva, (brief.) *Packard.* Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 205.FOOD PLANT. *Pinus*.**Paraphia unipunctaria.** Haworth.1857. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Guen.*, (from Abbot's MS. drawing.) Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 2, p. 62.

1858. Larva. *Fitch*, (as *A. tripunctata*.) 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 825.
 1876. Larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Guen.*) Monogr. Geometr., p. 417.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 48.
 FOOD PLANT. *Quercus*.

Paraphia deplanaria. *Guen.*

1884. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Amer. Naturalist, vol. 18, p. 935.
 1886. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 328.
 FOOD PLANT. *Abies*.

Biston ursarius. *Walk.*

1876. Life history. *G. J. Bowles*. Canad. Entom., vol. 8, p. 7.
 1881. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Bowles*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 121.
 FOOD PLANT. *Populus*.

Eubyja cognataria. *Guen.*

1871. Larva. *G. J. Bowles*. Canad. Entom., vol. 3, p. 11.
 1871. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 379.
 1872. Larva. *Lintner*. 26th Rept. N. York State Cab. N. Hist., p. 166.
 1876. Larva, pupa, (brief.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 414.
 1878. Larva. *L. W. Goodell*. Canad. Entom., vol. 10, p. 67.
 1883. Larva. *Edwards—Elliot*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 136.
 1883. Egg. *A. W. P. Cramer*. Bull. Brooklyn Entom. Soc., vol. 6, p. 48.
 1885. Larva, (fig.) *Lintner*. 2d Rept. N. York State Entom., p. 99.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Acer*, *Ribes*, etc.

Eubyja quernaria. *Abb.—Sm.*

1797. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Abbot—Smith*. Lep. Ins. Georgia, p. 205, pl. 103.
 1854. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Emmons*. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. 5, p. 246, pl. 36.
 1857. Larva. (?) *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phal., vol. 1, p. 206.
 1876. Larva. *Packard*, (after *Abbot's* MS. drawing.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 412.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Quercus*, *Crataegus*, etc.

Hybernia tiliaria. *Harris.*

1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 342.
 1852. Egg, larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 369.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 343.
 1862. Egg, larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 472.
 1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 175.
 1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Harris*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 410.
 1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 149.
 1880. Larva, (fig.) *J. H. Comstock*, (quotes *Coquillett*.) Rept. Entom. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 255.
 1881. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (after *Comstock*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 125.
 1882. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 14, p. 222.
 1883. Larva, (fig.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 25.
 1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 109.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 446.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Tilia*, *Pyrus*, *Ulmus*, etc.

Phigalia strigataria. *Minot.*

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 241.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Rosa*, *Ulmus*.

Phigalia cinctaria. *French.*

1877. Larva, pupa. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 241.
 FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus*.

Anisopteryx vernata. *Harris.*

1796. Life history. *Peck*. Massachusetts Soc. Prom. Agric.
 1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 332.
 1843. Larva. *Willis Gaylord*. Trans. N. York State Agr. Soc., p. 153.
 1848. Larva. *Harris*. Prairie Farmer, vol. 8, p. 172.
 1849. Larva. *Harris*. Boston Cultivator, vol. 9, p. 376.

1850. Larva. *Harris*. N. Engl'd Farmer, ser. 2, vol. 2, p. 252.
 1851. Larva. *Harris*. Massachusetts Ploughman, vol. 10, Nos. 8, 33.
 1852. Larva. *Harris*. N. Engl'd Farmer, ser. 1, vol. 4, p. 155.
 1852. Life history. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 2d edit., p. 359.
 1854. Larva. *Harris*. N. Engl'd Farmer, ser. 8, vol. 6, p. 363.
 1856. Larva. *Fitch*. 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 342.
 1862. Life history, (figs.) *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., Flint's edit., p. 462.
 1862. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. 7th Rept. Maine Board Agr., p. 173.
 1864. Larva. *Jaeger*. Life N. Amer. Ins., p. 175.
 1867. Larva. *Tenney*. Nat. Hist., p. 407.
 1869. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*. Guide to Study of Ins., p. 324, pl. 8.
 1870. Egg, larva. *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 85.
 1870. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 2d Missourian Rept., p. 94.
 1872. Life history, (figs.) *Le Baron*, (after *Riley*.) 3d Illinois Rept.
 1873. Egg, larva, (figs.) *A. J. Cook*. 12th Rept. Michigan Board Agric., p. 129.
 1875. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Riley*. 7th Missouri Rept., p. 80.
 1875. Egg, larval stages, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 25.
 1876. Egg, larva, pupa. *Packard*, (quotes *Peck*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 403.
 1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 405, pl. 13.
 1876. Larva, pupa. *G. H. Perkins*. 2d Rept. Vermont Board Agric., p. 591.
 1876. Life history. *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 14, p. 16.
 1877. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *C. Thomas*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 110.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dépt. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 237.
 1877. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 791.
 1877. Egg, larva. *Packard*. Half-hours with Insects, p. 173.
 1881. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Packard*, (after *Riley*.) Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 61.
 1882. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Rept. U. S. Entom. Comm., p. 157.
 1882. Life history, (brief.) *Bethune*, (quotes *Saunders*.) 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 84.
 1883. Life history, brief, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 67.
 1885. Egg, larva, (figs.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Ontario, p. 23.
 1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 446.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Ulmus*, *Pyrus*, and many other trees.

Anisopteryx autumnata. *Packard*. = *pometaria*. *Mann*.

1841. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 333.
 1875. Egg, larva, (figs.) *Riley*. 7th Missouri Rept., p. 83.
 1875. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 26.
 1876. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 401, pl. 13.
 1876. Larva, (brief.) *G. H. Perkins*. Rept. Vermont Board Agr., p. 595.
 1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 239.
 1877. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Inj. Ins. West, Hayden's Rept., p. 793.
 1880. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Coquillett*, (quotes *French*.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 148.
 1880. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 3d Rept. U. S. Entom. Comm., p. 157.
 1883. Egg, larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 65.
 1885. Egg, larva, (figs.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Ontario, p. 23.
 1885. Egg, larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 446.
 FOOD PLANTS. *Pyrus*, *Ulmus*, and other trees.

Heterophleps triguttata. *H. Sch.*

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Saunders* in lit.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 194.

FOOD PLANT. *Acer*.

Hydria undulata. *Linn.*

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 110.
 1859. Larva, (brief.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, p. 111.
 1869. Life history. *Beauchamp*. Newman's Brit. Moths, p. 179.

1870. Life history. *Fitch*. 14th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 355.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Beauchamp*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 173.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 378.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus, Salix, etc.*

***Rheumaptera fluctuata*. Linn.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 102.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 164.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 157.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 378.

FOOD PLANTS. *Cruciferae*.

***Rheumaptera unangulata*. Haworth.**

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 159.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 160.

FOOD PLANT. *Alsine media*.

***Rheumaptera tristata*. Linn.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 100.

1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, pl. 43.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 157.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman's* Brit. Moths,) Monogr. Geometr., p. 163.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 380.

FOOD PLANT. *Galium*.

***Rheumaptera hastata*. Linn.**

1829. Larva. *Stephens*. Illus. Brit. Entom., Haust., vol. 3, p. 249.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 100.

1859. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, pl. 43.

1860. Larva, (brief.) *Duncan*. Natural. Library, vol. 30, p. 256.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 157.

1872. Larva. *J. G. Wood*. Insects at Home, p. 458.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 165.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 380.

1885. Larva, (fig.) *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 447.

FOOD PLANTS. *Betula, Myrica*.

***Ochyria ferrugata*. Linn.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 105.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 168.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 148.

FOOD PLANTS. *Alsine, Glechoma, etc.*

***Ochyria munitata*. Hübner.**

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 168.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman's* Brit. Moths.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 138.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 376.

FOOD PLANT. *Senecio*.

***Ochyria designata*. Hübner.**

1855. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Sepp*. Dutch Lepidoptera.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths.

1869. Larva. *Newman*, (quotes *Sepp*.) Brit. Moths, p. 168.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Sepp* and *Stainton*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 146.

1880. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell*. Canad. Entom., vol. 12, p. 235.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 376

FOOD PLANTS. *Brassica, Alyssum*.

***Petrophora diversilineata*. Hübner.**

1870. Larva. *Saunders*. Canad. Entom., vol. 2, pp. 74, 128.

1876. Egg, larva, pupa. *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 128.

1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 237.

1883. Larva, pupa, (fig.) *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 271.

1887. Larva, (brief.) *D. Bruce*. Entom. Amer., vol. 3, p. 50.

1887. Larva, (fig.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Dept. Agr. Canad., p. 30.

1888. Larva, (fig.) *J. Fletcher*. Rept. Entom. Bot. Dept. Agr. Canada, p. 30.

FOOD PLANTS. *Vitis*, *Ampelopsis*, etc.

***Petrophora testata*. Linn.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 114.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 191.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 123.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 370.

FOOD PLANTS. *Populus*, *Salix*, *Betula*.

***Petrophora prunata*. Linn.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 114.

1859. Larva, pupa, (col'd figs.) *Humphreys*. Genera Brit. Moths, pl. 40.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 370.

FOOD PLANT. *Ribes*.

***Petrophora truncata*. Hübner.**

1869. Life history. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 186.

1876. Life history, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 109, pl. 13.

FOOD PLANT. *Fragaria*.

***Hydriomena sordidata*. Fabr.**

1869. Life history. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 153.

1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 99, pl. 13.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 381.

FOOD PLANT. *Salix*.

***Thera contractata*. Packard.**

1885. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Bulletin No. 12, Dept. Agr., p. 22.

FOOD PLANTS. *Pinus*, *Abies*, *Juniperus*.

***Epirrita dilutata*. Bork.**

1858. Larva. *Fitch*. 5th Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 842.

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 77.

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 109.

1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 88, pl. 13.

1881. Larva. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 63.

FOOD PLANTS. *Prunus*, *Quercus*, *Ulmus*, etc.

***Epirrita cambricaria*. Curtis.**

1869. Larva. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 76.

1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 86.

FOOD PLANT. *Pyrus aucuparia*.

***Piemyria fluviala*. Hübner.**

1858. Life history. (*Anonymous*.) Entomologist's Intelligencer.

1868. Life history, (figs.) *Milliere*. Ann. Linn. Soc. Lyons, p. 50, pl. 90.

1869. Life history. *Newman*. British Moths.

1876. Life history, (figs.) *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 78, pl. 13.

1876. Life history. *Packard*, (quotes *Milliere*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 564.

FOOD PLANTS. *Anthemis*, *Chrysanthemum*.

***Glaucopteryx cæsiata*. Borth.**

1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 78.

1869. Life history. *Newman*. Brit. Moths, p. 110.

1876. Life history, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes *Newman*.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 69, pl. 13.

1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 383.

FOOD PLANTS. *Ericaceæ*.

***Glaucopteryx magnoliata*. Packard. = *cumatilis*. G. and R.**

1875. Larva, pupa. *Hy. Edwards*. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sc., April.

FOOD PLANTS. *Fuschia*, *Geranium*, etc.

Eupithecia miserulata. Grote.1876. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Packard*. Monogr. Geometr., p. 54, pl. 13.1881. Larva, pupa. *Packard*. Ins. Inj. Forest Trees, p. 248.FOOD PLANT. *Juniperus*.**Eupithecia interruptofasciata.** Packard.1881. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 1, p. 56.1883. Larva, pupa. *Saunders*. Ins. Inj. Fruits, p. 352.FOOD PLANTS. *Trifolium*, etc.**Eupithecia zygadeniata.** Pack.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Belfrage in lit.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 52.FOOD PLANT. *Zygadenus nuttallii*.**Eupithecia absynthiata.** Linn.1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 69.1869. Larva. *Crewe*. Newman's Brit. Moths, p. 136.1876. Larva, (fig.) *Packard*, (quotes Crewe.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 50, pl. 13.1877. Larva, pupa. *L. W. Goodell*. Canad. Entom., vol. 9, p. 62.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 403.FOOD PLANTS. Various species of *Compositæ*.**Exelis pyrolaria.** Guen.1857. Larva. *Guen*. Spec. Gener., vol. 1, p. 324.1876. Larva. *Packard*, (quotes Guen.) Monogr. Geometr., p. 565.FOOD PLANT. *Pyrola*.

PYRALIDÆ.

Omphalocera cariosa. Lederer.1880. Larva, cocoon. *French*, (as amphaloma.) 6th Rept. Ill. State Norm. Univer., p. 46.FOOD PLANT. *Anoma triloba*.**Asopia farinalis.** Linn.1811. Larva. *Harris*. Ins. Inj. Vegetat., 1st edit., p. 343.1859. Larva. *H. T. Stainton*. Brit. Butt. and Moths, vol. 2, p. 134.1877. Larva. *French*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 247.1880. Larva. *Coquillett*. Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 18, Append., p. 157.1882. Larva. *W. F. Kirby*. Europ. Butt. and Moths, p. 410.1885. Larva. *Fernald*. Kingsley's Stand. N. Hist., vol. 2, p. 444.

FEEDS on corn, meal, etc.

Asopia costalis. Fabr.1870. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *T. Glover*. Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr., p. 84.1874. Life history, (figs.) *Riley*. 6th Missouri Rept., p. 102.1877. Larva. *French*, (quotes Riley.) Trans. Dept. Agr. Ill., vol. 15, p. 247.1882. Larva, pupa, (figs.) *Saunders*. 12th Rept. Entom. Soc. Ontario, p. 45.FEEDS on dry clover. *Trifolium*.**Botis inæqualis.** Guen.1883. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 102.FOOD PLANT. *Cirsium lanceolatum*.**Botis generosa.** G. and R.1883. Larva. *Coquillett*. Papilio, vol. 3, p. 101.FOOD PLANT. *Monarda fistulosa*.**Botis tertialis.** Guen.1854. Larva. *Guen*., (after Abbot's MS. drawing.) Spec. General. Delt. Pyral., vol. 8, p. 364.FOOD PLANT. *Vaccinium*.**Botis erectalis.** Grote.1888. Larva. *W. Beutenmüller*. Canad. Entom., vol. 20, p. 15.FOOD PLANT. *Apocynum*.

APPENDIX.

Species not distinguishable by modern authors:

NOCTUIDÆ.

Hoporina hesperidago. Guen.

1856. Larva. *Guen.*, (after Abbot MS.) Spec. Gener. Noct. 3, p. 393.

FOOD PLANT. *Ostrya virginica*.

Hypogramma andromeda. Guen.

1856. Larva, (col'd fig.) *Guen.*, (after Abbot MS.) Spec. Gener. Noct. 3, p. 36, pl. 2.

FOOD PLANT. *Andromeda arborea*.

Nænia typica. L.

1869. Larva. *Bethune*. Canad. Entom., vol. 1, p. 87.

(European species not known in N. Amer.)

GEOMETRIDÆ.

Endropia pultraria. Guen.

1857. Larva. *Guen.* Spec. Gener. Phalaen., p. 132.

Geometra siccifolia. Fitch.

1856. Larva. *Fitch.* 3d Rept. Ins. N. York, p. 381.

For the information of students who may be interested in the transformations of our Lepidoptera, I give references to the following admirable papers, all of which are worthy of the most careful attention :

ANDREWS, W. V. The Cynthia Silk-worm, Amer. Naturalist, vol. 2, 1868.

BRUCE, DAVID Food Plants of Geometridæ, Entom. Amer., vol. 3, 1887.

BEUTENMÜLLER, WM. Food Plants of various Bombyces, etc., Entom. Amer., vols. 1, 2, 3, 1886-88.

CLEMENS, B. Notes on Micro-lepidopterous Larvæ, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 1, 1861.

CHAMBERS, V. T. Notes on Amer. Species Lithocolletis, Psyche, vol. 2, 1877.

Food Plants of Tineidæ, Bull. Geol. Survey (Hayden), vol. 4, 1878.

Habits of Leaf-mining Larvæ, Amer. Entom., vol. 1, 2d series, 1880.

Mouth-parts and Legs of leaf-mining Larvæ, Amer. Entom., vol. 1, 2d series, 1880.

EDWARDS, W. H. Experiments with Cold on Phyc. pharos, Canad. Entom., vol. 9, 1877.

Experiments with Cold on Chrysalis of Butterflies, Psyche, vol. 3, 1878.

Effects of Cold on Chrys. of Grapta, Psychè, vol. 3.

Effects of Cold on Larva of L. Disippus, Psyche, vol. 3.

GROTE, A. R. Larval Variation, Canad. Entom., vol. 9, 1877.

LINTNER, J. A. Biography of Hemileuca maia, 26th Rept. N. York Cab. N. Hist., 1872.

MANN, B. P. Descrip. Larvæ of Lepidoptera, Psyche, vol. 2, 1877.

- PACKARD, A. S. Notes on Family Zygaenidae, Proc. Essex Inst., vol. 4, 1861.
Larva of *Aretia carya*, Changes of Skin, Entom. Mo., May, vol. 8, 1872.
Embryology of Lep. optera, Amer. Naturalist, vol. 7, 1873.
Mode of Extrication of Moths from Cocoons, Amer. Naturalist, vol. 12, 1878.
- RILEY, C. V. Clover-hay Worm (*Asopia costalis*), 6th Missouri Rept., 1874.
Yucca Borer (*Megathymus yuccæ*), 8th Missouri Rept., 1876.
Pupation of Butterflies, Proc. Amer. Ass. Acad. Sc., vol. 28, 1879.
Canker-worms (their history, etc.), 3d Rept. U. S. Entom. Comm., 1880-82.
Cotton-worm and Army-worm, 4th Rept. U. S. Entom. Comm., 1884-85.
- SAUNDERS, WM. Hints on Describing Caterpillars, Canad. Entom., vol. 2, 1870.
- SCUDDER, S. H. Preservation of Caterpillars by Inflation, Amer. Naturalist, vol. 8, 1874.
Fragments of coarser Anatomy of Diurn. Lep., Psyche, vol. 3, 1881.
Pine Moth of Nantucket (*Retinia frustrana*), Mass. Soc. Promotion Agr., 1883.
- TROUVELOT, L. Life History of the Species of Silkworm Moths, Amer. Naturalist, vol. 1, 1867.
- WALSH, B. D. On Phytophagic Species and Varieties, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad., vol. 3, 1864.

1861.
ay, vol.

1873.
uralist,

, 1874.
., 1876.
vol. 28,

Entom.

Comm.,

2, 1870.
uralist,

he, vol.

s. Soc.

Natur-

n. Soc.

INDEX TO GENERA.

	Page.		Page
Achatodes	89	Cantethia	38
Acidalia	103	Caripeta	104
Acipitilus	137	Caripocampa	119
Acolothus	54	Cartecephalus	34
Actias	71	Catantega	130
Adipsophanes	92	Caterva	104
Adlta	86	Catocala	96
Adoneta	66	Cemistoma	134
Adrastra	122	Cenopia	116
Aeaea	130	Ceratomia	44
Egeria	51	Cerdonyx	105
Ellopos	38	Cerura	70
Agathodes	111	Chamyris	95
Agnoimonia	98	Charadri	80
Agraulis	18	Chionobas	30
Agrotis	83	Chloridea	94
Alaria	94	C. torosa	103
Alcathos	50	C. cerocampa	42
Aletia	93	Chlorodes	95
Aliotria	98	Choreutes	136
Alypia	52	Chrysocorys	129, 136
Anabyscirtes	36	Chrysophanus	33
Ampelophaga	43	Chytolita	99
Amphion	38	Cisthene	55
Amphonyx	45	Citheronia	75
Aneglis	113	Cleora	105
Anagaga	102	Clislocampa	77
Anaphora	120	Clydonopteron	112
Anarsia	124	Coelodasy	69
Anarta	94	Caenonympha	29
Ancyryx	48	Coleophora	127
Ancyloxypha	34	Coleotechnites	129
Angerona	102	Collas	16
Anisopteryx	106	Colarad	75
Anisota	76	Conchylis	116
Anomia	93	Cosmosoma	54
Antarchis	59	Cosula	80
Anthocoris	15	Cossus	79
Antispila	125	Crambodes	92
Apamea	89	Crambus	114
Apateia	81	Cressonia	44
Apateletes	67	Crocota	56
Aphonia	113	Cryptolechia	122
Aplodes	102	Ctenucha	54
Aptura	28	Cucullia	92
Arachnis	61	Cyclophasia	130
Aretia	57	Cymatophora	105
Argous	41	Dakruria	113
Argynnis	19	Danals	18
Argyrothia	126	Daremma	45
Arriostia	103	Dasylophia	69
Arsionche	83	Datana	67
Arzama	89	Deble	29
Asopia	110	Deidamia	39
Aspidleca	126	Deilephila	39
Aspilates	105	Depressaria	121
Attacus	72	Dosmia	112
Bactra	117	Diatraea	114
Batrachedra	129	Dichella	116
Bedellia	129	Dilophonota	48
Bembecia	50	Diludia	45
Biston	106	Dipterygia	88
Blastobasis	125	Dolba	48
Bombycia	80	Drasteria	95
Botis	110	Drepanodes	70
Brenthia	136	Dryocampa	77
Bucculatrix	134	Dryopteris	70
Butulia	125	Dysteris	103
Byssophaga	155	Eacles	75
Caberodes	100	Eccopsis	117
Cacocla	114	Ecpantheria	61
Callidryas	15	Eloma	69
Callimorpha	56	Elachista	120
Callosamia	72	Ellema	49
Calocampa	92	Empretia	65
Calpe	93	Endropia	101
Calymnia	91	Ennomos	100

	Page.		Page.
Fayo.....	39	Kodiosoma.....	58
Ephestia.....	114	Kronia.....	60
Epiphyra.....	103	Lagoa.....	64
Epicalia.....	60	Lapygina.....	88
Epinecia.....	105	Laverna.....	129
Epirrita.....	100	Lenonia.....	30
Epizeuxis.....	99	Leucanthiza.....	133
Erebna.....	98	Leucarelia.....	59
Erebia.....	22	Libythea.....	30
Eusaphites.....	105	Limacodes.....	65
Eulhyia.....	100	Limenitis.....	26
Euchetes.....	60	Lioptilus.....	137
Euclea.....	64	Litharclapteryx.....	125
Eucrosta.....	103	Lithocollotis.....	131
Eudamnia.....	36	Lithophano.....	92
Eudarela.....	121	Lophoderus.....	115
Eudemis.....	117	Lophodonta.....	69
Eudontia.....	111	Loxotoma.....	115
Eudryas.....	53	Lycena.....	33
Eulachia.....	104	Lycomorpha.....	65
Eumacaria.....	103	Mamestra.....	86
Eumenia.....	30	Margarodes.....	112
Euphanessa.....	55	Marmara.....	133
Eupithecia.....	110	Megathymus.....	37
Euplexia.....	88	Melanchroia.....	62
Euprepia.....	56	Melitaea.....	20
Euploeta.....	20	Melitina.....	49
Eurycreon.....	111	Meusa.....	121
Euseirrhopterus.....	53	Meographa.....	111
Eustixia.....	55	Metanema.....	100
Eustrotia.....	95	Metrocampa.....	101
Euthisanotis.....	90	Micropteryx.....	135
Everyx.....	42	Monodes.....	90
Exetis.....	110	Nadota.....	68
Exyra.....	95	Nemata.....	139
Fatua.....	50	Neantonompha.....	102
Fenestea.....	31	Neonympha.....	29
Fidonia.....	104	Neophania.....	13
Galleria.....	113	Nepheodes.....	88
Gastropacha.....	78	Nepicula.....	134
Gelechia.....	122	Nisoniades.....	30
Geometra.....	139	Nochelia.....	65
Glaucopteryx.....	109	Nola.....	55
Gluphisia.....	68	Nolaphana.....	92
Gnophela.....	62	Nothris.....	125
Gortyna.....	89	Notodonta.....	69
Gracillaria.....	126	Ochyria.....	108
Grapholitha.....	118	Oedemania.....	69
Grapta.....	23	Oedematophorus.....	136
Habroeyne.....	80	Oenetra.....	116
Hadena.....	87	Oeta.....	55
Hamatopsis.....	104	Olketicus.....	67
Hallsidota.....	61	Omphalocera.....	110
Harmonia.....	51	Orygia.....	62
Harrisius.....	54	Oryx.....	127
Harrisimacra.....	83	Oxyptilus.....	136
Helleonia.....	17	Pachylia.....	42
Heliophila.....	90	Packardia.....	66
Heliophis.....	94	Pedisa.....	117
Homaria.....	37	Pamphila.....	34
Hemileuca.....	74	Panopoda.....	98
Hepialis.....	80	Pantographa.....	111
Heterocampa.....	70	Papilio.....	28
Heterochroa.....	28	Papilio.....	9
Heterophleps.....	107	Parallelia.....	98
Homoptera.....	98	Paraphia.....	105
(Homora) = Galleria.....	113	Parasa.....	64
Hoplorina.....	139	Parnassius.....	13
Hybernia.....	106	Parorgyia.....	63
Hydria.....	107	Parthenos.....	97
Hydriomena.....	109	Pempelia.....	113
Hydrocampa.....	112	Penthina.....	117
Hydrius.....	48	Perophora.....	67
Hyperba.....	99	Petrophora.....	108
Hyperpax.....	68	Pheocyma.....	98
Hyperchiria.....	74	Pheosia.....	60
Hyperetis.....	102	Phigalia.....	106
Hyphantria.....	60	Philampelus.....	40
Hypogramma.....	139	Philoneta.....	99
Hypomemeta.....	121	Phlegathonius.....	45
Hypoprepia.....	55	Phloxopterus.....	118
Hypha.....	88	Photetron.....	65
Hypsorophia.....	93	Pholisora.....	36
Ichthyura.....	67	Phragmatobia.....	59
Incurvaria.....	121	Phryganidea.....	56
Inguia.....	93	Phylodes.....	21
Janassa.....	70	Phylis.....	112
Janonia.....	26	Phyllocnistis.....	133

Page.		Page.		Page.
58	Pieris	13	Semasia	118
58	Pinipostis	112	Semiothisa	103
64	Plactarctia	56	Sericaris	70
58	Platocercus	66	Sisyronea	66
129	Platycentra	80	Smerinthus	43
30	Platynota	116	Solenobia	120
133	Platyptilia	136	Sphingicampa	76
59	Platysamia	72	Sphinx	47
30	Plenmyra	109	Spilosoma	59
15	Plusia	93	Stegania	103
26	Plutella	121	Steganopterychia	118
137	Poephila	98	Stenotrachelia	106
125	Podosecia	61	Synchlora	22
131	Pogoceron	38	Synchlora	102
92	Polia	78	Syneda	96
115	Prionoxystus	79	Synnema	116
69	Prodenia	88	Tenulocampa	91
115	Prodoxia	121	Tarache	95
31	Pronuba	121	Tela	71
55	Pseudaglaea	99	Tesellia	93
36	Pseudanthracia	99	Teras	114
112	Pseudobasis	73	Terias	17
133	Pseudophinx	41	Tetracis	100
37	Pseudophytira	80	Tetralopha	113
62	Psychis	60	Thamnomoma	104
20	Psychomorpha	53	Thecla	31
49	Pterophorus	137	Therina	101
124	Ptycholon	115	Thera	109
111	Pyramela	25	Thyreus	39
100	Pyrophila	91	Thyridopteryx	66
101	Pyrrharctia	58	Thyris	52
135	Pyrrhia	95	Tinea	120
90	Raphia	81	Tischeria	130
68	Renigla	98	Tmetocera	118
139	Retinia	116	Tolype	79
102	Rhenmaptera	108	Torus	104
29	Rhopodora	94	Tortrix	115
13	Rhopobola	118	Triptogon	44
88	(Saluda)=Lateralopha	113	Trochilium	50
134	Sannina	51	Trypanema	124
36	Sarothrifa	55	Uthelia	56
65	Saturnia	73	Vaneasa	24
55	Satyrus	29	Walshia	129
92	Scopala	54	Xanthoptera	95
125	Scapleron	50	Xylethia	120
60	Scolococampa	90	Ypsa	98
108	Scolopteryx	91	Ypsolophus	121
69	Scopelosoma	92	Zeuzera	80
136	Selrarcia	58	Zinckenia	112
116	Selrodonta	69	Zolheca	91
55	Selenia	101		
67				
110				
62				
127				
136				
42				
66				
117				
34				
98				
111				
28				
9				
98				
105				
61				
13				
63				
97				
113				
117				
67				
108				
98				
60				
106				
40				
99				
45				
118				
65				
36				
59				
56				
21				
112				
133				

FOOD-HABIT INDEX.

	Page.
Abies.....102, 106, 109, 110, 111, 114, 115, 116, 124	
Abies balsamii.....	13
Acacia.....	37
Acer.....52, 61, 63, 65, 72, 77, 82, 100, 101, 106, 107, 113, 131, 133	
Acer pseudo-platanus.....	70
Acer rubrum.....	98
Acer saccharinum.....	132
Acorus.....	125
Aesculus.....64, 82, 118	
Actinomeris.....	22, 34
Actinomeris helianthoides.....	22
Agrimonia eupatoria.....	123
Ailanthus.....55, 72	
Ailana plantago.....	99
Ainus.....101, 105	
Ainus viridis.....	12
Aisne.....	108
Aisne media.....	108
Althea.....	26
Alysum.....	108
Amarantus.....	111
Ambrosia.....36, 93, 95, 111, 122, 123, 124, 125, 130, 132, 134, 137	
Ambrosia fragnans.....	125
Amelanchier canadensis.....	127, 135
Amorpha.....	18
Amorpha californica.....	16
Amorpha fruticosa.....	129
Ampelopsis.....39, 41, 43, 53, 54, 55, 91, 109, 126, 133	
Ampelopsis hederacea.....	39
Amphicarpaea monoica.....	133, 136
Andromeda arbutus.....	139
Andromeda ferruginea.....	98
Anoma triloba.....	110
Arctunaria.....	26
Anthemis.....	109
Antirrhinum.....	26
Aphides.....	31
Apios.....	36
Apocyr um.....38, 58, 61	
Apricot.....	65
Aquilegia.....	89
Aquilegia canadensis.....	36
Aretium.....	94
Aretium lappa.....	86
Arctostaphylos glauca.....	128
Arctostaphylos tomentosa.....	73
Aristolochia.....9, 13	
Artemisia.....118, 136	
Asclepias.....18, 61, 111	
Asclepias tuberosa.....	61
Asimina triloba.....	9
Asparagus.....	83
Astragalus.....17, 31, 33, 34	
Azalea.....42, 92	
Azalea occidentalis.....	24
Barley.....	123
Betula.....43, 71, 80, 81, 88, 101, 108, 109, 113, 114	
Betula nigra.....	81
Bidens frondosa.....	121
Bignonia.....	48
Bignonia radicans.....	63
Boehmeria.....	25
Brachelytrum aristatum.....	130
Brassica.....14, 94, 111, 118	
Calyceanthus floridus.....	98
Carduus.....22, 26	
Carices.....	30
Carya.....44, 62, 68, 75, 80, 96, 97, 112, 113, 118, 122, 126, 128, 132, 135	
Carya alba.....	83, 125
Cassia.....	16, 17
Cassia chamocrista.....	103
Cassia fistula.....	98
Castanea.....68, 72, 83, 100, 101	
Castanea americana.....	130, 133, 135

	Page.
Castilleja.....	21
Castilleja breviflora.....	21
Castor-bean.....	72
Catalpa cordifolia.....	45
Ceanothus thyrsiflorus.....	25, 73
Celtis.....30, 47, 133	
Celtis occidentalis.....	28
Cephalanthus.....	129
Cephalanthus occidentalis.....	43
Cerasus.....11, 12, 27, 64, 70, 81, 92, 115, 116, 122	
Cerasus virginiana.....	115
Cercis canadensis.....	122
Cercle.....	88, 90
Celtis crassifolia.....	82
Chelonia glabra.....	21
Chenopodiaceae.....	57, 87
Chenopodium.....36, 56, 116	
Chestnut and other trees, decayed stumps of.....	90
Chionanthus.....45, 47	
Chionanthus virginica.....	86
Chironia.....	98
Chrysanthemum.....	109
Cicca racemosa.....	62
Cichorium intybus.....	87
Cirsium lanceolatum.....	110, 117, 136
Cissun.....	41
Citrus.....11, 12, 64, 65, 66, 67, 113, 116, 125, 129	
Clematis.....	99
Clematis (steme).....	50
Clethra alnifolia.....	111
Clitoria.....	37
Cnicus.....	26
Cochlearia armoracia.....	111
Compositae.....92, 110	
Comptonia.....	103
Comptonia asplenifolia.....	100, 102, 103
Coccidae.....113, 125	
Convolvulus.....	129
Convolvulus batatas.....	47
Coreopsis.....	104
Corn (stored).....	110, 121
Cornus.....34, 97, 98	
Cornus florida.....	126
Cornus pubescens.....	129
Corylus.....81, 82, 99, 115, 117, 124, 125, 128, 134	
Corylus americana.....	121
Cotton.....	95
Crataegus.....27, 38, 97, 108, 127, 131, 135	
Crataegus tomentosa.....	127
Crotalaria.....	17, 56
Croton capitatum.....	29
Cruciferae.....13, 14, 15, 87, 94, 108, 121	
Cucurbitaceae.....50, 111, 112	
Cupressus.....	66
Cupressus thyoides.....	49
Cynoglossum officinale.....	56
Datura.....	46
Desmodium.....20, 95, 132	
Dictamnus.....	12
Diplopappus umbellatus.....	21
Diaspyrus virginiana.....	93
Epilobium angustifolium.....	40
Ericaceae.....	109
Erigeron.....	127
Erodium.....	57
Erodium cicutarium.....	21
Euconymus atropurpureus.....	121
Eupatorium.....59, 125, 127	
Eupatorium purpureum.....	136, 137
Euphorbiaceae (seed-pods).....	120
Fagus.....71, 72, 101, 102	
Fagus sylvatica.....	117
Feathers.....	120
Ficus.....	42
Fragaria.....102, 109, 118, 124	
Fraxinus.....45, 47, 67, 72, 79, 82	
Fraxinus (stems and trunks).....	50, 51

	Page.		Page.
Fruit, dried.....	114	Ostrya virginica.....	128, 130, 131, 135, 139
Fuchsia.....	40, 109	Palmetto.....	129
Galium.....	108	Panicum.....	90
Gaura biennis.....	38, 94	Panicum clandestinum.....	130
Gaylussacia.....	103	Paraship, wild.....	10
Geranium.....	100, 109, 116	Paspiflora.....	17, 18, 20, 48
Gerardia.....	26	Pawpaw.....	9
Glechoma.....	108	Peach.....	51
Gleditsia.....	76, 129	Peach (trunk).....	129
Glycine.....	98	Persea carolinensis.....	124
Gnaphalium.....	26	Persica.....	115
Gossypium.....	32, 98	Persica vulgaris (peach).....	51
Gramineae.....	57, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 99, 114, 128	Persica (peach).....	34, 37, 52
Grasses.....	30, 34, 35, 36, 54, 86	Phaseolus.....	133
Grasses, roots of.....	99	Phaseolus pauciflorus.....	99
Hair.....	120	Phlox.....	72
Halesia diptera.....	101	Photinia.....	123
Hamamelis.....	68, 127, 131	Physalis viscosa.....	88
Helianthus.....	22, 61, 103, 124, 131, 137	Phytolacca.....	116
Helleopsis laevis.....	130	Pinus.....	31, 49, 62, 66, 76, 80, 98, 104, 105, 109, 112, 116
Hibiscus.....	62	Pinus (trunk and stem).....	13
Hibiscus moscheutos.....	95	Pinus contorta.....	49
(Horse-radish).....	111	Pinus palustris.....	13
Hosackia.....	34	Pinus ponderosa.....	116, 117, 123
Humulus.....	23, 25, 31, 99	Pinus rigida.....	49, 104
Hydrangea nivea.....	126	Pinus strobus.....	113
Hypericum.....	98, 102	Pinus taeda.....	98
Impatiens.....	101	Pithecolobium.....	127
Ipomoea.....	129	Plantago.....	26, 58, 61, 94, 134
Ipomoea coccinea.....	70	Platanus.....	122
Iris.....	116	Platanus occidentalis.....	120
Jasminum.....	41, 45	Plum (woody nodules).....	41
Jatropha.....	45	Plumiera rubra.....	33, 57, 58, 83, 89, 95, 115, 124
Juglans.....	44, 62, 68, 71, 72, 75, 98, 112, 118, 126, 127, 135	Polygonum.....	60
Juncus.....	117, 128	Poplar (trunk).....	106, 109, 111, 123, 126, 133, 134
Juniperus.....	100, 102, 109, 110, 116	Populus.....	27, 44, 62, 67, 69, 79, 80, 81, 82, 96, 100, 105, 106, 109, 111, 123, 126, 133, 134
Jussiaea decurrens.....	40	Populus canadensis (steins).....	50
Lactuca grandifolia.....	104	Populus tremuloides.....	36, 79
Larix americana.....	73, 79	Portulaca.....	20, 40, 63
Lathyrus.....	36, 118	Prosopis juliflora.....	74
Laurel.....	12	Prunus.....	11, 12, 33, 38, 43, 44, 47, 51, 56, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 72, 73, 78, 79, 82, 91, 97, 101, 103, 105, 108, 109, 112, 118, 124, 127, 128, 135
Laurus.....	11	Prunus americana.....	125
Lavatera assurgentiflora.....	26	Prunus serotina.....	81, 135
Leguminosae.....	87, 97, 99	Prunus.....	103
Lespedeza.....	34, 56, 127	Psidium.....	48
Leucanthemum vulgare.....	103	Psoralea.....	103
Lichen.....	55, 120	Ptelea.....	12
Ligustrum vulgare.....	112	Ptelia trifoliata.....	135
Lilium canadense.....	112	Pyrola.....	110
Liquidambar.....	71, 72, 105, 133	Pyrus.....	40, 43, 48, 51, 56, 63, 64, 65, 70, 72, 73, 78, 79, 97, 105, 106, 107, 112, 113, 115, 125, 126, 127, 131
Liquidambar styraciflua.....	93	Pyrus (apple).....	93, 114, 119
Liriodendron.....	11, 72	Pyrus aucuparia.....	100
Kalmia.....	47	Pyrus malus.....	118, 127, 130, 134, 136
Lactuca.....	56, 57	Quercus.....	27, 28, 31, 32, 33, 55, 56, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 74, 76, 77, 80, 81, 82, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 109, 113, 115, 122, 123, 124, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135
Liriodendron tulipifera.....	105, 134	Quercus agrifolia.....	77
Leulcera.....	57	Quercus alba.....	130, 133
Lonchocarpus.....	21	Quercus nigra.....	123, 130, 131
Lonchocarpus sempervirens.....	38	Quercus anomala.....	78
Lupinus.....	56, 59, 60, 61, 63, 81	Quercus tinctoria.....	123, 132
Lupinus perennis.....	34	Quercus virens.....	95
Lynosyris viscidiflora.....	116, 128, 129	Rosa.....	80
Malvaceae.....	93	Rhamnus.....	73
Meal.....	110	Rhamnus californicus.....	12
Melia azedarach.....	97	Rhexia.....	91
Mentha.....	48	Rhexia lutea.....	103
Mertensia virginica.....	62	Rhus.....	100, 123, 129
Mikania.....	54	Rhus toxicodendron.....	131
Mimulus.....	21	Rhus typhina.....	68
Monarda.....	36, 48	Ribes.....	24, 27, 50, 52, 101, 102, 104, 106, 109, 113
Monarda fistulosa.....	110	Ribes aureum.....	100
Myosotis.....	62	Robinia.....	37, 69, 79, 97, 122, 123, 127, 131, 132, 133
Myrica.....	56, 64, 65, 100, 108	Robinia pseudacacia.....	123, 130
Myrica cerifera.....	66, 102	Rosa.....	43, 70, 72, 73, 98, 100, 106, 115, 116, 117, 128, 135
Myrtaceae.....	97	Rosa blanda.....	117
Negundo.....	127	Rosaceae.....	63
Nerium.....	18	Rubiacae.....	38, 39, 42
Nicotiana.....	46, 94	Rubus.....	50, 52, 67, 71, 77, 80, 81, 88, 103, 134, 135
Nymphaea.....	89	Rubus villosus.....	135
Nyssa multiflora.....	126	Rumex.....	88, 95, 117
Oak-galls.....	122, 125	Rumex acetosella.....	83
Ocycoccus.....	112, 115		
Oenothera.....	129		
Oenothera biennis.....	58, 94		
Orange.....	113		
Oranges.....	125		
Oribocarpus.....	136		
Osage orange.....	71		
Osmunda regalis.....	117		

Page.

35, 130	
129	
60	
130	
10	
20, 48	
9	
83	
51	
129	
124	
51	
37, 52	
133	
99	
72	
123	
88	
12, 116	
51	
13	
49	
13	
17, 123	
49, 104	
113	
98	
94, 127	
134	
122	
120	
41	
15, 124	
60	
0, 105,	
33, 134	
60	
36, 79	
40, 53	
74	
66, 69,	
81, 105,	
28, 135	
125	
81, 135	
46	
48	
103	
12	
135	
110	
78, 79,	
27, 131	
14, 119	
109	
14, 136	
67, 68,	
7, 99,	
122,	
5,	
77	
9, 133	
9, 181	
78	
3, 132	
80	
95	
73	
12	
91	
103	
129	
131	
68	
113	
100	
133	
130	
135	
117	
69	
0, 42	
135	
135	
117	
33	

Page.

<i>Salix</i> sp.	12, 24, 25, 27, 31, 43, 44, 50, 55, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 74, 79, 80, 82, 91, 92, 96, 98, 102, 105, 108, 109, 111, 114, 117, 118, 126, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134.
<i>Salix</i> <i>galls</i>	123
<i>Saman</i>	98
<i>Sambucus</i>	91
<i>Sambucus</i> (stems)	89
<i>Sanicula</i>	121
<i>Salvia</i>	48
<i>Sarracenia</i>	95
<i>Sassafras</i>	11, 72
<i>Saw-palmetto</i>	35
<i>Saxifraga</i>	13
<i>Scrophularia</i>	21
<i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	21
<i>Scutellaria</i>	98, 123
<i>Sedum</i>	13, 20
<i>Sedum</i> <i>spathulifolium</i>	132
<i>Senecio</i>	108, 116
<i>Sesamum</i>	94
<i>Sideronytum</i> <i>tenax</i>	55
<i>Silphium</i> <i>integrifolium</i>	136
<i>Smilax</i>	88, 105
<i>Smilax</i> <i>glabra</i>	133
<i>Smilax</i> <i>retundifolia</i>	32
<i>Solanum</i>	46
<i>Solanum</i> <i>carolinense</i>	122, 124
<i>Solidago</i>	59, 86, 92, 103, 122, 124, 130, 137
<i>Solidago</i> (galls)	118
<i>Spiraea</i>	117
<i>Spiraea</i> <i>salicifolia</i>	93
<i>Stachys</i> <i>palustris</i>	117
<i>Stellaria</i>	61, 104
<i>Sugar-cane</i>	114
<i>Symphoricarpos</i>	38, 59, 115
<i>Symphoricarpos</i> <i>racemosus</i>	38
<i>Symphoricarpos</i> <i>vulgaris</i>	131
<i>Syringa</i>	47, 48, 67, 83
<i>Syringa</i> (trunk and stem)	51, 111

Page.

<i>Tabernaemontana</i> <i>laurifolia</i>	93
<i>Taraxacum</i>	56, 57, 61, 94
<i>Thalictrum</i> <i>cornutum</i>	93
<i>Tecoma</i> <i>radicans</i>	112
<i>Thistle</i>	22
<i>Thuja</i> <i>occidentalis</i>	134
<i>Tilia</i>	72, 80, 82, 106, 128
<i>Tilia</i> <i>americana</i>	111, 132
<i>Tragopogon</i>	88
<i>Trifolium</i>	16, 17, 21, 57, 96, 99, 100, 105, 110
<i>Trillium</i> <i>stylosum</i>	103
<i>Triosteum</i> <i>perfoliatum</i>	56
<i>Turritis</i> <i>glabra</i>	15
<i>Typha</i> <i>latifolia</i>	89
<i>Ulmus</i>	23, 64, 65, 69, 72, 81, 99, 106, 107, 109
<i>Ulmus</i> <i>americana</i>	45, 131
<i>Umbelliferae</i>	9, 10, 121
<i>Urena</i> <i>lobata</i>	93
<i>Urtica</i>	22, 25, 26
<i>Vaccinium</i>	27, 64, 94, 103, 104, 110, 114, 118
<i>Vaccinium</i> <i>corymbosum</i>	32, 44, 68
<i>Verbena</i>	92, 116
<i>Vernonia</i>	127
<i>Vernonia</i> <i>neveboracensis</i>	137
<i>Viburnum</i>	38, 42, 43, 88, 128
<i>Viburnum</i> <i>acerifolium</i>	70
<i>Vicia</i>	113
<i>Viola</i>	20, 21
<i>Vitis</i>	39, 41, 43, 53, 54, 55, 91, 103, 109, 112, 117, 125, 136
<i>Vitis</i> <i>cordifolia</i>	134
<i>Wheat</i>	123
<i>Willow</i> (trunks)	50
<i>Wistaria</i>	37
<i>Woolen</i> <i>fabrics</i>	120, 121
<i>Wyethia</i> <i>angustifolia</i>	128
<i>Yucca</i>	37, 121
<i>Zamia</i> <i>integrifolia</i>	30
<i>Zea</i> (stems)	89
<i>Zygadenus</i> <i>nuttallii</i>	110

THAYER
188 JAN 10 1900